UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **Annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 or

☐ **Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the transition period from to**

Commission file number: 001-32253

ENERSYS

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**23-3058564**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

2366 Bernville Road
Reading, Pennsylvania 19605
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: 610-208-1991

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share	ENS	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (Section 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐
Emerging growth company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

State the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates at **October 3, 2021**: $3,243,228,271 (1) (based upon its closing transaction price on the New York Stock Exchange on October 3, 2021).

(1) For this purpose only, “non-affiliates” excludes directors and executive officers.

Common stock outstanding at May 20, 2022:	**40,652,607 Shares of Common Stock**

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant’s definitive Proxy Statement for its Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on or about August 4, 2022 are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (the "Reform Act") provides a safe harbor for forward-looking statements made by or on behalf of EnerSys. EnerSys and its representatives may, from time to time, make written or verbal forward-looking statements, including statements contained in EnerSys' filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and its reports to stockholders. Generally, the inclusion of the words "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "future," "intend," "estimate," "will," "plans," or the negative of such terms and similar expressions identify statements that constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that are intended to come within the safe harbor protection provided by those sections. All statements addressing operating performance, events, or developments that EnerSys expects or anticipates will occur in the future, including statements relating to sales growth, earnings or earnings per share growth, and market share, as well as statements expressing optimism or pessimism about future operating results, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Reform Act. The forward-looking statements are and will be based on management's then-current beliefs and assumptions regarding future events and operating performance and on information currently available to management, and are applicable only as of the dates of such statements.

Forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Although we do not make forward-looking statements unless we believe we have a reasonable basis for doing so, we cannot guarantee their accuracy. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in these forward-looking statements due to a number of uncertainties and risks, including the risks described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and other unforeseen risks. You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. These statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, even if subsequently made available by us on our website or otherwise, and we undertake no obligation to update or revise these statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our actual results may differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements for a number of reasons, including the following factors:

- economic, financial and other impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, including global supply chain disruptions;
- general cyclical patterns of the industries in which our customers operate;
- global economic trends, competition and geopolitical risks, including impacts from the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the related sanctions and other measures, changes in the rates of investment or economic growth in key markets we serve, or an escalation of sanctions, tariffs or other trade tensions between the U.S. and China or other countries, and related impacts on our global supply chains and strategies;
- the extent to which we cannot control our fixed and variable costs;
- the raw materials in our products may experience significant fluctuations in market price and availability;
- certain raw materials constitute hazardous materials that may give rise to costly environmental and safety claims;
- legislation regarding the restriction of the use of energy or certain hazardous substances in our products;
- risks involved in our operations such as supply chain issues, disruption of markets, changes in import and export laws, environmental regulations, currency restrictions and local currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- our ability to raise our selling prices to our customers when our product costs increase;
- the extent to which we are able to efficiently utilize our global manufacturing facilities and optimize our capacity;
- changes in macroeconomic and market conditions and market volatility, including inflation, interest rates, the value of securities and other financial assets, transportation costs, costs and availability of electronic components, lead, plastic resins, steel, copper and other commodities used by us, and the impact of such changes and volatility on our financial position and business;
- competitiveness of the battery markets and other energy solutions for industrial applications throughout the world;
- our timely development of competitive new products and product enhancements in a changing environment and the acceptance of such products and product enhancements by customers;
- our ability to adequately protect our proprietary intellectual property, technology and brand names;
- litigation and regulatory proceedings to which we might be subject;
- our expectations concerning indemnification obligations;
- changes in our market share in the business segments where we operate;
- our ability to implement our cost reduction initiatives successfully and improve our profitability;
- quality problems associated with our products;
- our ability to implement business strategies, including our acquisition strategy, manufacturing expansion and restructuring plans;
- our acquisition strategy may not be successful in locating advantageous targets;

- our ability to successfully integrate any assets, liabilities, customers, systems and management personnel we acquire into our operations and our ability to realize related revenue synergies, strategic gains, and cost savings may be significantly harder to achieve, if at all, or may take longer to achieve;
- potential goodwill impairment charges, future impairment charges and fluctuations in the fair values of reporting units or of assets in the event projected financial results are not achieved within expected time frames;
- our debt and debt service requirements which may restrict our operational and financial flexibility, as well as imposing unfavorable interest and financing costs;
- our ability to maintain our existing credit facilities or obtain satisfactory new credit facilities;
- adverse changes in our short and long-term debt levels under our credit facilities;
- our exposure to fluctuations in interest rates on our variable-rate debt;
- risks related to the discontinuation of the London Interbank Offered Rate and other reference rates, including increased expenses and the effectiveness of hedging strategies;
- our ability to attract and retain qualified management and personnel;
- our ability to maintain good relations with labor unions;
- credit risk associated with our customers, including risk of insolvency and bankruptcy;
- our ability to successfully recover in the event of a disaster affecting our infrastructure, supply chain, or our facilities;
- delays or cancellations in shipments;
- occurrence of natural or man-made disasters or calamities, including health emergencies, the spread of infectious diseases, pandemics, vaccine mandates, outbreaks of hostilities or terrorist acts, or the effects of climate change, and our ability to deal effectively with damages or disruptions caused by the foregoing; and
- the operation, capacity and security of our information systems and infrastructure.

This list of factors that may affect future performance is illustrative, but by no means exhaustive. Accordingly, all forward-looking statements should be evaluated with the understanding of their inherent uncertainty.

EnerSys
Annual Report on Form 10-K
For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022

Index

		Page
PART I		
Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements		3
Item 1.	Business	6
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	14
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	24
Item 2.	Properties	25
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	25
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	25
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	26
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	28
Item 7.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	29
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	46
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	48
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	100
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	100
Item 9B.	Other Information	100
Item 9C.	Disclosure regarding foreign jurisdictions that prevent inspections	100
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	101
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	101
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management Related Stockholder Matters	101
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	101
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	102
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	103
	Signatures	107

PART I

ITEM 1. *BUSINESS*

Overview

EnerSys (the “Company,” “we,” or “us”) is a world leader in stored energy solutions for industrial applications. We also manufacture and distribute energy systems solutions and motive power batteries, specialty batteries, battery chargers, power equipment, battery accessories and outdoor equipment enclosure solutions to customers worldwide. Energy Systems which combine enclosures, power conversion, power distribution and energy storage are used in the telecommunication and broadband, utility industries, uninterruptible power supplies, and numerous applications requiring stored energy solutions. Motive Power batteries and chargers are utilized in electric forklift trucks and other industrial electric powered vehicles. Specialty batteries are used in aerospace and defense applications, large over the road trucks, premium automotive and medical. We also provide aftermarket and customer support services to over 10,000 customers in more than 100 countries through a network of distributors, independent representatives and our internal sales force around the world.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company's chief operating decision maker, or CODM (the Company's Chief Executive Officer), changed the manner in which he reviews financial information for purposes of assessing business performance and allocating resources, by focusing on the lines of business on a global basis, rather than on geographic basis. As a result of this change, the Company re-evaluated the identification of its operating segments and reportable segments. The operating segments were identified as Energy Systems, Motive Power and Specialty. The Company’s operating segments also represent its reportable segments under ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*. Therefore, the Company had changed its segment presentation from three reportable segments based on geographic basis to three reportable segments based on line of business. All prior comparative periods presented have been recast to reflect these changes.

The Company's three reportable segments, based on lines of business, are as follows:

- **Energy Systems -** uninterruptible power systems, or “UPS” applications for computer and computer-controlled systems, as well as telecommunications systems, switchgear and electrical control systems used in industrial facilities and electric utilities, large-scale energy storage and energy pipelines. Energy Systems also includes highly integrated power solutions and services to broadband, telecom, renewable and industrial customers, as well as thermally managed cabinets and enclosures for electronic equipment and batteries.
- **Motive Power -** power for electric industrial forklifts used in manufacturing, warehousing and other material handling applications as well as mining equipment, diesel locomotive starting and other rail equipment; and
- **Specialty -** premium starting, lighting and ignition applications in transportation, energy solutions for satellites, military aircraft, submarines, ships and other tactical vehicles as well as medical and security systems.

See Note 23 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on segment reporting.

Fiscal Year Reporting

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, when we refer to our fiscal years, we state “fiscal” and the year, as in “fiscal 2022”, which refers to our fiscal year ended March 31, 2022. The Company reports interim financial information for 13-week periods, except for the first quarter, which always begins on April 1, and the fourth quarter, which always ends on March 31. The four quarters in fiscal 2022 ended on July 4, 2021, October 3, 2021, January 2, 2022, and March 31, 2022, respectively. The four quarters in fiscal 2021 ended on July 5, 2020, October 4, 2020, January 3, 2021, and March 31, 2021, respectively.

History

EnerSys and its predecessor companies have been manufacturers of industrial batteries for over 125 years. Morgan Stanley Capital Partners teamed with the management of Yuasa, Inc. in late 2000 to acquire from Yuasa Corporation (Japan) its reserve power and motive power battery businesses in North and South America. We were incorporated in October 2000 for the purpose of completing the Yuasa, Inc. acquisition. On January 1, 2001, we changed our name from Yuasa, Inc. to EnerSys to reflect our focus on the energy systems nature of our businesses.

In 2004, EnerSys completed its initial public offering (the “IPO”) and the Company’s common stock commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange, under the trading symbol “ENS”.

Key Developments

There have been several key stages in the development of our business, which explain to a significant degree our results of operations over the past several years.

In March 2002, we acquired the reserve power and motive power business of the Energy Storage Group of Invensys plc. ("ESGI"). Our successful integration of ESGI provided global scale in both the reserve and motive power markets. The ESGI acquisition also provided us with a further opportunity to reduce costs and improve operating efficiency.

Between fiscal years 2003 through 2020, we made thirty-four acquisitions around the globe. There were no acquisitions in fiscal 2022 and 2021 but we completed the acquisition of NorthStar, headquartered in Stockholm, Sweden in fiscal 2020 and of Alpha in fiscal 2019.

Our Customers

We serve over 10,000 customers in over 100 countries, on a direct basis or through our distributors. We are not overly dependent on any particular end market. Our customer base is highly diverse, and no single customer accounts for more than 10% of our revenues.

Our Energy Systems customers consist of both global and regional customers. These customers are in diverse markets including telecom, UPS, electric utilities, security systems, emergency lighting, services to broadband, renewable and industrial customers, as well as thermally managed cabinets and enclosures for electronic equipment and batteries.

Our Motive Power products are sold to a large, diversified customer base. These customers include material handling equipment dealers, forklift and heavy truck original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and end users of such equipment. End users include manufacturers, distributors, warehouse operators, retailers, airports, mine operators and railroads.

Our Specialty products are utilized in transportation, aerospace and defense and medical markets. The products are sold globally to OEMs, distribution partners, vehicle fleets and directly to government entities such as the United States of America, Germany and the United Kingdom.

Distribution and Services

We distribute, sell and service our products throughout the world, principally through company-owned sales and service facilities, as well as through independent manufacturers' representatives. Our company-owned network allows us to offer high-quality service, including preventative maintenance programs and customer support. Our warehouses and service locations enable us to respond quickly to customers in the markets we serve. We believe that the extensive industry experience of our sales organization results in strong long-term customer relationships.

Manufacturing and Raw Materials

We manufacture and assemble our products at manufacturing facilities located in the Americas, EMEA and Asia. With a view toward projected demand, we strive to optimize and balance capacity at our battery manufacturing facilities globally, while simultaneously minimizing our product cost. By taking a global view of our manufacturing requirements and capacity, we believe we are better able to anticipate potential capacity bottlenecks and equipment and capital funding needs.

The primary raw materials used to manufacture our products include lead, plastics, steel and copper. We purchase lead from a number of leading suppliers throughout the world. Because lead is traded on the world's commodity markets and its price fluctuates daily, we periodically enter into hedging arrangements for a portion of our projected requirements to reduce the volatility of our costs.

Competition

The industrial energy storage market is highly competitive both among competitors who manufacture and sell industrial batteries and other energy storage systems and solutions and among customers who purchase industrial energy solutions. Our competitors range from development stage companies to large domestic and international corporations. Certain of our competitors produce energy storage products utilizing technologies or chemistries different from our own. We compete primarily on the basis of reputation, product quality, reliability of service, delivery and price. We believe that our products and services are competitively priced.

Energy Systems

We compete principally with East Penn Manufacturing, Exide Technologies (Stryten), Fiamm, SAFT, New Power, C&D Technologies Inc., Vertiv, ABB, Amphenol, Eltek (a Delta Group company), as well as Chinese producers.

Motive Power

Our primary global competitors in traditional lead-acid include East Penn Manufacturing, Exide Technologies (Stryten), Hoppecke, Eternity, Midac, Sunlight and TAB, as well as a number of domestic Chinese manufacturers.
Additionally, while lithium-ion battery technology in the motive power space has traditionally been relegated to smaller material handling applications, we have seen the entrance of a number of companies into larger battery types, acting as lithium cell packagers or integrators of cells sourced primarily from Asia. The integrators include forklift original equipment manufacturers either directly or through partnership with other entities.

Specialty

We compete globally within the Transportation, Aerospace and Defense markets and specialized lithium technologies used in these critical applications. Our thin plate pure lead (TPPL) technology is a significant player in the applications using absorbed glass materials (AGM). Our major competitors in AGM technology are Clarios, East Penn Manufacturing, Exide Technologies (Stryten), Fiamm, Banner and Atlas. In the Aerospace and Defense specialized markets our main competitors are Eagle Picher and SAFT.

Warranties

Warranties for our products vary geographically and by product type and are competitive with other suppliers of these types of products. Generally, our Energy Systems product warranties range from one to twenty years, our Motive Power product warranties range from one to five years and from one to four years for Specialty transportation batteries. The length of our warranties is varied to reflect regional characteristics and competitive influences. In some cases, our warranty period may include a pro rata period, which is typically based around the design life of the product and the application served. Our warranties generally cover defects in workmanship and materials and are limited to specific usage parameters.

Intellectual Property

We have numerous patents and patent licenses in the United States and other jurisdictions but do not consider any one patent to be material to our business. From time to time, we apply for patents on new inventions and designs, but we believe that the growth of our business will depend primarily upon the quality of our products and our relationships with our customers, rather than the extent of our patent protection.

We believe we are the leader in TPPL. We believe that a significant capital investment would be required by any party desiring to produce products using TPPL technology for our markets.

We own or possess exclusive and non-exclusive licenses and other rights to use a number of trademarks in various jurisdictions. We have obtained registrations for many of these trademarks in the United States and other jurisdictions. Our various trademark registrations currently have durations of approximately 10 to 20 years, varying by mark and jurisdiction of registration and may be renewable. We endeavor to keep all of our material registrations current. We believe that many such rights and licenses are important to our business by helping to develop strong brand-name recognition in the marketplace.

Seasonality

Our business generally does not experience significant quarterly fluctuations in net sales as a result of weather or other trends that can be directly linked to seasonality patterns, although transportation and power electronics can experience seasonality in colder months. Despite that, historically our fourth quarter is our best quarter with higher revenues and generally more working days while our second quarter is the weakest due to the summer holiday season in Western Europe and North America.

Product and Process Development

Our product and process development efforts are focused on the creation of new stored energy products, and integrated power systems and controls. We allocate our resources to the following key areas:

- the design and development of new products;
- optimizing and expanding our existing product offering;
- waste and scrap reduction;
- production efficiency and utilization;
- capacity expansion without additional facilities; and
- quality attribute maximization.

Employees

At March 31, 2022, we had approximately 11,400 employees. Of these employees, approximately 26% were covered by collective bargaining agreements. Employees covered by collective bargaining agreements that expire in the next twelve months were approximately 7% of the total workforce. The average term of these agreements is 2 years, with the longest term being 3.5 years. We consider our employee relations to be good. We did not experience any significant labor unrest or disruption of production during fiscal 2022.

Information about Our Executive Officers

As of May 25, 2022, our executive officers are:

David M. Shaffer, age 57, *President and Chief Executive Officer*. Mr. Shaffer has been a director of EnerSys and has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer since April 2016. Prior thereto, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer since November 2014. From January 2013 through October 2014, he served as our President-EMEA. From 2008 to 2013, Mr. Shaffer was our President-Asia. Prior thereto he was responsible for our telecommunications sales in the Americas. Mr. Shaffer joined EnerSys in 2005 and has worked in various roles of increasing responsibility in the industry since 1989. Mr. Shaffer received his Masters of Business Administration degree from Marquette University and his Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Illinois.

Andrea J. Funk, age 52, *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*. Ms. Funk joined EnerSys in December 2018 and served as Vice President Finance, Americas. She was promoted to Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer effective April 1, 2022. Ms. Funk holds a Master of Business Administration degree from The Wharton School of Business, and a Bachelor of Science degree in accounting from Villanova University and was a certified public accountant. Previously, Ms. Funk served as Chief Financial Officer and then Chief Executive Officer of Cambridge Lee Industries LLC from 2010-2018. Prior, she served in positions of increasing responsibility at Carpenter Technology, Arrow International, Rhone-Poulenc Rorer, Bell Atlantic Corporation and Ernst & Young. Since July 2017, Ms. Funk has served on the Board of Directors of Crown Holdings Inc., whose shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, and is a member of their Audit and Compensation Committees.

Joern Tinnemeyer, age 49, *Chief Technology Officer and Senior Vice President*. Mr. Tinnemeyer has served as Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer since October 2017. He joined EnerSys in August 2016 as its Vice President and Chief Technology Officer. Mr. Tinnemeyer is responsible for global engineering, global quality, and technology development. His primary focus of expertise includes energy storage systems, system design optimization, safety topologies and control theory. He has worked on some of the most advanced lithium battery packs for major automotive OEMs. He currently also serves as Chairman of NaatBatt, North America's foremost organization to foster advanced energy storage systems. Mr. Tinnemeyer studied applied mathematics and electrical engineering at the University of Toronto and holds a MSc in Astronautics and Space Engineering.

Shawn M. O’Connell, age 49, *President, Motive Power*. Mr. O’Connell has served as our President, Motive Power Global since July 2020. Prior thereto, from April 2019 through July 2020, he served as our President, Motive Power, our Vice President–Reserve Power Sales and Service for the Americas from February 2017, and Vice President of EnerSys Advanced Systems from December 2015 to January 2017. Mr. O’Connell joined EnerSys in 2011, serving in various sales and marketing capacities in several areas of our business. Mr. O’Connell received his Master of Business Administration degree in International Business from the University of Redlands, CA and his Bachelor of Arts degree in English Literature from the California State University, San Bernardino. Mr. O’Connell is a veteran of the U.S. Army’s 82nd Airborne Division (Paratroopers) where he served as a Signals Intelligence Analyst, Spanish Linguist, and held a Top-Secret security clearance.

Andrew M. Zogby, age 62, *President, Energy Systems*. Mr. Zogby has served as President, Energy Systems Global since July 2020. Prior thereto, from April 2019, he served as President, Energy Systems–Americas. He joined EnerSys upon completion of the acquisition of Alpha Technologies in December 2018. Mr. Zogby served as President of Alpha Technologies since 2008 and brings over 30 years of experience in global broadband, telecommunications and renewable energy industries. He has held corporate leadership positions with several leading technology firms. Mr. Zogby received his Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial and Labor Relations from LeMoyne College, Syracuse, New York, and his Master of Business Administration degree from Duke University’s Fuqua School of Business. He is active in the US Chamber of Commerce, and serves on the C_TEC, Chamber Technology Engagement Center Committee.

Environmental Matters and Climate Change Impacts

We are committed to the protection of the environment and train our employees to perform their duties accordingly. In the manufacture of our products throughout the world, we process, store, dispose of and otherwise use large amounts of hazardous materials, especially lead and acid. As a result, we are subject to extensive and evolving environmental, health and safety laws and regulations governing, among other things: the generation, handling, storage, use, transportation and disposal of hazardous materials; emissions or discharges of hazardous materials into the ground, air or water; and the health and safety of our employees. In addition, we are required to comply with the regulation issued from the European Union called Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals or “REACH”. Under the regulation, companies which manufacture or import more than one ton of a covered chemical substance per year are required to register it in a central database administered by the European Chemicals Agency. The registration process requires the submission of information to demonstrate the safety of chemicals as used and could result in significant costs or delay the manufacture or sale of our products in the European Union. Additionally, industry associations and their member companies, including EnerSys, have scheduled meetings with the European Union member countries to advocate for their support of an exemption for lead compounds. Compliance with these laws and regulations results in ongoing costs. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations, or to obtain or comply with required environmental permits, could result in fines, criminal charges or other sanctions by regulators. From time to time, we have had instances of alleged or actual noncompliance that have resulted in the imposition of fines, penalties and required corrective actions. Our ongoing compliance with environmental, health and safety laws, regulations and permits could require us to incur significant expenses, limit our ability to modify or expand our facilities or continue production and require us to install additional pollution control equipment and make other capital improvements. In addition, private parties, including current or former employees, can bring personal injury or other claims against us due to the presence of, or their exposure to, hazardous substances used, stored, transported or disposed of by us or contained in our products.

Environmental and safety certifications

Seventeen of our facilities in the Americas, EMEA and Asia are certified to ISO 14001 standards. ISO 14001 is a globally recognized, voluntary program that focuses on the implementation, maintenance and continual improvement of an environmental management system and the improvement of environmental performance. Seven facilities in EMEA and Asia are certified to ISO 45001 standards. The ISO 45001 is a globally recognized occupational health and safety management systems standard.

Climate change impacts

The potential impact of climate change on our operations is uncertain. The changing climate may result in weather patterns, increases in the frequency or severity of storms, increased temperatures and rising sea levels. As discussed elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (Annual Report), including in Item 1A. Risk Factors, our operating results are significantly influenced by weather, and major changes in historical weather patterns could have a notable impact on our future operating results. For example, if climate change results in drier weather and more accommodating temperatures over a greater period of time, we may be able to increase our productivity, which could positively impact our revenues and gross margins. Conversely, if climate change results in a greater amount of rainfall, snow, ice or other less accommodating weather conditions, we could experience reduced productivity, which could negatively impact our revenues and gross margins. Further, while an increase in severe weather events, such as hurricanes, tropical storms, blizzards and ice storms, can create a greater amount of emergency restoration service work, it often also can result in delays or other negative consequences for our manufacturing operations, or challenges to the consistent delivery of materials from our supply chain or of our products to distributors, which could negatively impact our financial results. Climate change may also affect the conditions in which we operate, and in some cases, expose us to potentially increased liabilities associated with those environmental conditions. Concerns about climate change could also result in potential new regulations, regulatory actions or requirements to fund energy efficiency activities, any of which could result in increased costs associated with our operations. We are aware of the proposed rule on climate disclosure released by the SEC in March of this year. While we are following the progression of the rule, we are pleased to note that we are preparing to meet many of its conditions in advance. We released our inaugural, comprehensive Sustainability Report, which was aligned with GRI and SASB standards. Included in this report, we announced key, measurable ESG goals and objectives aimed at advancing progress in sustainability, reducing our environmental footprint and creating an inclusive and empowering workplace for all employees. We also expect to issue our inaugural TCFD report during fiscal 2023. As part of our growing sustainability commitment, we announced during fiscal 2022 that we joined the United Nations Global Compact, Alliance to Save Energy, the U.S. Department of Energy's Better Plants Program (through which we committed to reducing our energy intensity by 25% over the next 10 years (from a calendar year 2020 baseline)), the United Nations CEO Water Mandate and the CEO Action for Diversity & Inclusion. We intend to continue to conduct a climate risk analysis in the coming year and have completed an analysis of our Scope 1 and 2 emissions.

We strive to operate our facilities in a manner that protects the environment and the health and safety of our employees, customers and communities. We have implemented company-wide environmental, health and safety policies and practices, which includes monitoring, training and communication of these policies.

Quality Systems

We utilize a global strategy for quality management systems, policies and procedures, the basis of which is the ISO 9001:2015 standard, a worldwide recognized quality standard. We believe in the principles of this standard and reinforce the same by requiring mandatory compliance for all manufacturing, sales and service locations globally that are registered to the ISO 9001 standard. We also focus on specific plant certifications such as AS9100 (Aerospace), ISO13485:2016 (Medical Devices), ISO/TS 22163:2017 (Rail), TL9000 (Telecom), IATF16949:2018 (Automotive). We have also acquired our first Lithium-Ion product certification in accordance with ISO 26262 (Product Safety).

This strategy enables us to provide consistent quality products and services to meet our customers' needs.

Human Capital Management

EnerSys is committed to developing a comprehensive, cohesive and positive employee experience. We consider talent acquisition, development, engagement and retention a key driver of our business success.

Our Board of Directors, through the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, retains oversight of our human capital management process, including demographics, talent development, employee retention, material aspects of employee compensation, as well as diversity and inclusion and recruitment efforts. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reports on human capital matters at each regularly scheduled Board of Directors meeting. The most significant human capital measures, objectives and initiatives include the following:

Equity, Inclusion and Belonging: We strive to create a work environment that emphasizes respect, fairness and dignity and that does not tolerate discrimination or harassment. Individuals are evaluated based on merit, without concern for race, color, religion, national origin, citizenship, marital status, gender (including pregnancy), gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, disability, veteran status, or other characteristics protected by law. We are committed to providing equal opportunities to every member of our workforce. In addition to following all applicable local laws and regulations, for fiscal year 2022, we have also formed an executive steering committee, joined, among other things, the CEO Action for Diversity and Inclusion, and funded additional staffing to further support these efforts.

Health, Safety, and Wellness: Our fundamental responsibility as an employer is to provide a safe and healthy workplace for all our employees. This undertaking is explained further in our Safety and Health Policy.

Our health and safety programs are designed around global standards with appropriate variations addressing the multiple jurisdictions and regulations, specific hazards and unique working environments of our manufacturing and production facilities, service centers and headquarter operations. Above all else, we are dedicated to the safety and well-being of our employees. As the COVID-19 pandemic unfolded in 2020, we quickly shifted to a remote work environment where possible, and provided employees with the resources necessary to effectively perform their job responsibilities. Additionally, we implemented changes to our manufacturing and distribution operations to include the use of personal protective equipment, intensive cleaning measures, and social distancing.

Philanthropy and Volunteerism: EnerSys is strongly committed to being an outstanding corporate citizen on a global basis in all the countries and communities where we do business. This commitment is reflected in a strong ethic for charitable contributions, endorsement of community activities, encouraging employees to give freely of their own time to serve on boards or committees in many organizations and supporting educational programs in schools and colleges.

We created several committees to assist the company in its philanthropic endeavors that support all communities in which we work. Additionally, we regularly sponsor volunteer events and fundraising campaigns, to encourage our employees to give back to our communities, a commitment that we further support by offering employees paid time off for charitable volunteering.

Training and Career Management: Employees receive regular development feedback through quarterly 1:1 reviews with their manager, which encourages open dialogues to identify and cultivate skills and opportunities. We encourage our leaders to facilitate effective conversations and measure the effectiveness of these conversations by regularly surveying our employees. In addition to training and development opportunities, all new employees are required to participate in seminars to introduce them to the EnerSys business, our strategy, our culture and philosophies. We encourage all our employees to engage in ongoing training, professional development and educational advancement programs. Through our established EnerSys Academy, we provide employees worldwide with resources to expand their knowledge on a broad scope of relevant topics to promote their growth and development.

Compensation and Benefits: To attract, retain and recognize talent, we aim to ensure merit-based, compensation practices and strive to provide competitive compensation and benefit packages to our workforce. We provide employee wages that are consistent with employee positions, skill levels, experience, knowledge and geographic location. We align our executives' and eligible employees' annual bonus opportunity and long-term equity compensation with our stockholders' interests by linking realizable pay with company financial and stock performance. We completed an initial pay equity study in fiscal year 2021 to further evaluate our global pay practices across the organization. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we provided resources for well-being and work life flexibility for our employees to take care of themselves and their families.

Environmental, Social and Governance

At EnerSys, we understand that an effective business strategy must also be one that evaluates and addresses environmental and social risk factors as well as opportunities to leverage sustainable operations and ethical behavior as a means of driving business value. To that end, we have been integrating the fundamental values of environmental, social, and governance (“ESG”) into our everyday operations and future business strategies. Our sustainability team leads our efforts with respect to climate change management, product sustainability, operations, supply chain management, workforce health and safety, diversity, equity, inclusion, and community engagement.

We further believe that the power systems and energy management sector have a key role to play in finding innovative solutions to address global climate change. Our climate change policy underscores our goal to carry out all business activities in a sustainable manner. Our environmental policies and practices aim to protect, conserve, and sustain the world’s natural resources, as well as to protect our customers and the communities in which we live and operate. As one example of this, we offer a complete battery recycling program to assist our customers in preserving our environment and comply with recycling and waste disposal regulations.

Relationships between EnerSys and our suppliers must be based on mutual respect and integrity. Our purchasing and quality teams strive to maintain the highest standards and principles of business ethics, courtesy and competence in dealings and transactions with suppliers. Our code of supplier conduct reflects our commitment to the values of honesty, integrity, respect, and responsibility. We expect our suppliers will share and embrace our values, as well as our commitment to regulatory compliance.

We have formed an ESG steering committee, which includes members of senior management and funded additional staffing to further support the ongoing development of our ESG program. In addition, we clarified that our Board of Directors oversees our programs related to matters of corporate responsibility and sustainability performance, including climate change, through the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. We also announced in April 2022 that we joined the United Nations Global Compact, Alliance to Save Energy, the U.S. Department of Energy’s Better Plants Program (through which we committed to reducing our energy intensity by 25% over the next 10 years (from a calendar year 2020 baseline)), the United Nations CEO Water Mandate. These actions demonstrate the strength and commitment to sustainability throughout the organization worldwide.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These filings are available to the public on the Internet at the SEC’s website at http*://www.sec.gov*.

Our Internet address is *http://www.enersys.com*. We make available free of charge on *http://www.enersys.com* our annual, quarterly and current reports, and amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practical after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC.

ITEM 1A. *RISK FACTORS*

The following risks and uncertainties, as well as others described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, could materially and adversely affect our business, our results of operations and financial condition and could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations and projections. Stockholders are cautioned that these and other factors, including those beyond our control, may affect future performance and cause actual results to differ from those which may, from time to time, be anticipated. There may be additional risks that are not presently material or known. See “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.” All forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf are qualified by the risks described below.

We operate in an extremely competitive industry and are subject to pricing pressures.

We compete with a number of major international manufacturers and distributors, as well as a large number of smaller, regional competitors. Due to excess capacity in some sectors of our industry and consolidation among industrial battery purchasers, we have been subjected to significant pricing pressures. We anticipate continued competitive pricing pressure as foreign producers are able to employ labor at significantly lower costs than producers in the U.S. and Western Europe, expand their export capacity and increase their marketing presence in our major Americas and European markets. Several of our competitors have strong technical, marketing, sales, manufacturing, distribution and other resources, as well as significant name recognition, established positions in the market and long-standing relationships with OEMs and other customers. In addition, certain of our competitors own lead smelting facilities which, during periods of lead cost increases or price volatility, may provide a competitive pricing advantage and reduce their exposure to volatile raw material costs. Our ability to maintain and improve our operating margins has depended, and continues to depend, on our ability to control and reduce our costs. We cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to control our operating expenses, to raise or maintain our prices or increase our unit volume, in order to maintain or improve our operating results.

Our results of operations may be negatively impacted by public health epidemics or outbreaks, including the novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”).

Public health epidemics or outbreaks could adversely impact our business. In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) emerged in Wuhan, Hubei Province, China. While initially the outbreak was largely concentrated in China, infections have been reported globally and causing disruption to many economies. The extent to which the coronavirus continues to impact our operations will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including the duration of the outbreak, new variants and new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, as well as the distribution and effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines, among others. In particular, the continued spread of the coronavirus globally could adversely impact our operations, including among others, our manufacturing and supply chain, sales and marketing and could have an adverse impact on our business and our financial results. Additionally, countries may impose prolonged quarantines and travel restrictions, which may significantly impact the ability of our employees to get to their places of work to produce products, may make it such that we are unable to obtain sufficient components or raw materials and component parts on a timely basis or at a cost-effective price or may significantly hamper our products from moving through the supply chain.

Our global operations expose us to risks associated with public health crises and epidemics/pandemics, such as COVID-19. We rely on our production facilities, as well as third-party suppliers and manufacturers, in the United States, Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, the People's Republic of China (“PRC”), the United Kingdom and other countries significantly impacted by COVID-19. This outbreak has resulted in the extended shutdown of certain businesses in many of these countries, which has resulted and may continue to result in disruptions or delays to our supply chain. Any disruption in these businesses will likely impact our sales and operating results. COVID-19 has had, and may continue to have, an adverse impact on our operations, supply chains and distribution systems and increase our expenses, including as a result of impacts associated with preventive and precautionary measures that we, other businesses and governments are taking. Due to these impacts and measures, we have experienced, and may continue to experience, significant and unpredictable reductions in demand for certain of our products. The degree and duration of disruptions to business activity are unknown at this time. The rapid spread of a contagious illness such as a novel coronavirus, or fear of such an event, can have a material adverse effect on the demand for our products and services and therefore have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

A widespread health crisis could adversely affect the global economy, resulting in an economic downturn that could impact demand for our products.

The future impact of the outbreak is highly uncertain and cannot be predicted and there is no assurance that the outbreak will not have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The extent of the impact will depend on future developments, including actions taken to contain COVID-19, and if these impacts persist or exacerbate over an extended period of time.

The uncertainty in global economic conditions could negatively affect the Company's operating results.

Our operating results are directly affected by the general global economic conditions of the industries in which our major customer groups operate. Our business segments are highly dependent on the economic and market conditions in each of the geographic areas in which we operate. Our products are heavily dependent on the end markets that we serve and our operating results will vary by location, depending on the economic environment in these markets. Sales of our motive power products, for example, depend significantly on demand for new electric industrial forklift trucks, which in turn depends on end-user demand for additional motive capacity in their distribution and manufacturing facilities. The uncertainty in global economic conditions varies by geographic location and can result in substantial volatility in global credit markets, particularly in the United States, where we service the vast majority of our debt. Moreover, Federal Reserve policy, including with respect to rising interest rates and the decision to end its quantitative easing policy, may also result in market volatility and/or a return to unfavorable economic conditions. These conditions affect our business by reducing prices that our customers may be able or willing to pay for our products or by reducing the demand for our products, which could in turn negatively impact our sales and earnings generation and result in a material adverse effect on our business, cash flow, results of operations and financial position.

Government reviews, inquiries, investigations, and actions could harm our business or reputation.

As we operate in various locations around the world, our operations in certain countries are subject to significant governmental scrutiny and may be adversely impacted by the results of such scrutiny. The regulatory environment with regard to our business is evolving, and officials often exercise broad discretion in deciding how to interpret and apply applicable regulations. From time to time, we receive formal and informal inquiries from various government regulatory authorities, as well as self-regulatory organizations, about our business and compliance with local laws, regulations or standards.

Any determination that our operations or activities, or the activities of our employees, are not in compliance with existing laws, regulations or standards could result in the imposition of substantial fines, interruptions of business, loss of supplier, vendor, customer or other third-party relationships, termination of necessary licenses and permits, or similar results, all of which could potentially harm our business and/or reputation. Even if an inquiry does not result in these types of determinations, regulatory authorities could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner materially adverse to our business, and it potentially could create negative publicity which could harm our business and/or reputation.

Reliance on third party relationships and derivative agreements could adversely affect the Company's business.

We depend on third parties, including suppliers, distributors, lead toll operators, freight forwarders, insurance brokers, commodity brokers, major financial institutions and other third party service providers, for key aspects of our business, including the provision of derivative contracts to manage risks of (a) commodity cost volatility, (b) foreign currency exposures and (c) interest rate volatility. Failure of these third parties to meet their contractual, regulatory and other obligations to the Company, or the development of factors that materially disrupt our relationships with these third parties, could expose us to the risks of business disruption, higher commodity and interest costs, unfavorable foreign currency rates and higher expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our operating results could be adversely affected by changes in the cost and availability of raw materials.

Lead is our most significant raw material and is used along with significant amounts of plastics, steel, copper and other materials in our manufacturing processes. We estimate that raw material costs account for over half of our cost of goods sold. The costs of these raw materials, particularly lead, are volatile and beyond our control. Additionally, availability of the raw materials used to manufacture our products may be limited at times resulting in higher prices and/or the need to find alternative suppliers. Furthermore, the cost of raw materials may also be influenced by transportation costs. Volatile raw material costs can significantly affect our operating results and make period-to-period comparisons difficult. We cannot assure you that we will be able to either hedge the costs or secure the availability of our raw material requirements at a reasonable level or, even with respect to our agreements that adjust pricing to a market-based index for lead, pass on to our customers the increased costs of our raw materials without affecting demand or that limited availability of materials will not impact our production capabilities. Our inability to raise the price of our products in response to increases in prices of raw materials or to maintain a proper supply of raw materials could have an adverse effect on our revenue, operating profit and net income.

Increases in costs, disruption of supply or shortage of any of our battery components, such as electronic and mechanical parts, or raw materials used in the production of such parts could harm our business.

From time to time, we may experience increases in the cost or a sustained interruption in the supply or shortage of our components. For example, a global shortage and component supply disruptions of electronic and other battery components is currently being reported, and the full impact to us is yet unknown. Other examples of shortages and component supply disruptions could include the supply of electronic components and raw materials (such as resins and other raw metal materials) that go into the production of our products. Any such cost increase or supply interruption could materially and negatively impact our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results. The prices for our components fluctuate depending on market conditions and global demand and could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results. For instance, we are exposed to multiple risks relating to price fluctuations for battery cells. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- supply shortages caused by the inability or unwillingness of our suppliers and their competitors to build or operate component production facilities to supply the numbers of battery components required to support the rapid growth of the electric vehicle industry and other industries in which we operate as demand for such components increases;
- disruption in the supply of electronic circuits due to quality issues or insufficient raw materials;
- a decrease in the number of manufacturers of battery components; and
- an increase in the cost of raw materials.

We are dependent on the continued supply of battery components for our products. To date we have a limited number of fully qualified suppliers, and have limited flexibility in changing suppliers, though we are actively engaged in activities to qualify additional suppliers. Any disruption in the supply of battery components could temporarily disrupt production of our products until a different supplier is fully qualified.

The cost of our battery products depends in part upon the prices and availability of raw materials such as lithium, nickel, cobalt and/or other metals. The prices for these materials fluctuate and their available supply may be unstable, depending on market conditions and global demand for these materials, including as a result of increased global production of electric vehicles and energy storage products. Furthermore, fluctuations or shortages in petroleum and other economic conditions may cause us to experience significant increases in freight charges. Any reduced availability of these raw materials or substantial increases in the prices for such materials may increase the cost of our components and consequently, the cost of our products. There can be no assurance that we will be able to recoup increasing costs of our components by increasing prices, which in turn could damage our brand, business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

Our operations expose us to litigation, tax, environmental and other legal compliance risks.

We are subject to a variety of litigation, tax, environmental, health and safety and other legal compliance risks. These risks include, among other things, possible liability relating to product liability matters, personal injuries, intellectual property rights, contract-related claims, government contracts, taxes, health and safety liabilities, environmental matters and compliance with U.S. and foreign laws, competition laws and laws governing improper business practices. We or one of our business units could be charged with wrongdoing as a result of such matters. If convicted or found liable, we could be subject to significant fines, penalties, repayments or other damages (in certain cases, treble damages). As a global business, we are subject to complex laws and regulations in the U.S. and other countries in which we operate. Those laws and regulations may be interpreted in different ways. They may also change from time to time, as may related interpretations and other guidance. Changes in laws or regulations could result in higher expenses and payments, and uncertainty relating to laws or regulations may also affect how we conduct our operations and structure our investments and could limit our ability to enforce our rights.

In the area of taxes, changes in tax laws and regulations, as well as changes in related interpretations and other tax guidance could materially impact our tax receivables and liabilities and our deferred tax assets and tax liabilities. Additionally, in the ordinary course of business, we are subject to examinations by various authorities, including tax authorities. In addition to ongoing examinations, there could be additional investigations launched in the future by governmental authorities in various jurisdictions and existing investigations could be expanded. The global and diverse nature of our operations means that these risks will continue to exist and additional legal proceedings and contingencies will arise from time to time. Our results may be affected by the outcome of legal proceedings and other contingencies that cannot be predicted with certainty.

In the manufacture of our products throughout the world, we process, store, dispose of and otherwise use large amounts of hazardous materials, especially lead and acid. As a result, we are subject to extensive and changing environmental, health and safety laws and regulations governing, among other things: the generation, handling, storage, use, transportation and disposal of hazardous materials; remediation of polluted ground or water; emissions or discharges of hazardous materials into the ground, air or water; and the health and safety of our employees. In light of the efforts to slow the spread of COVID-19 by many governments, we have also become subject to a number of restrictions on the operation of our business. Compliance with these laws and regulations results in ongoing costs. Failure to comply with these laws or regulations, or to obtain or comply with required environmental permits, could result in fines, criminal charges or other sanctions by regulators. From time to time we have had instances of alleged or actual noncompliance that have resulted in the imposition of fines, penalties and required corrective actions. Our ongoing compliance with environmental, health and safety laws, regulations and permits could require us to incur significant expenses, limit our ability to modify or expand our facilities or continue production and require us to install additional pollution control equipment and make other capital improvements. In addition, private parties, including current or former employees, could bring personal injury or other claims against us due to the presence of, or exposure to, hazardous substances used, stored or disposed of by us or contained in our products.

Certain environmental laws assess liability on owners or operators of real property for the cost of investigation, removal or remediation of hazardous substances at their current or former properties or at properties at which they have disposed of hazardous substances. These laws may also assess costs to repair damage to natural resources. We may be responsible for remediating damage to our properties caused by former owners. Soil and groundwater contamination has occurred at some of our current and former properties and may occur or be discovered at other properties in the future. We are currently investigating and monitoring soil and groundwater contamination at several of our properties, in most cases as required by regulatory permitting processes. We may be required to conduct these operations at other properties in the future. In addition, we have been, and in the future, may be liable to contribute to the cleanup of locations owned or operated by other persons to which we or our predecessor companies have sent wastes for disposal, pursuant to federal and other environmental laws. Under these laws, the owner or operator of contaminated properties and companies that generated, disposed of or arranged for the disposal of wastes sent to a contaminated disposal facility can be held jointly and severally liable for the investigation and cleanup of such properties, regardless of fault. Additionally, our products may become subject to fees and taxes in order to fund cleanup of such properties, including those operated or used by other lead-battery industry participants.

Changes in environmental and climate laws or regulations could lead to new or additional investment in production designs and could increase environmental compliance expenditures. For example, the European Union has enacted greenhouse gas emissions legislation, and continues to expand the scope of such legislation. The United States Environmental Protection Agency has promulgated regulations applicable to projects involving greenhouse gas emissions above a certain threshold, and the United States and certain states within the United States have enacted, or are considering, limitations on greenhouse gas emissions.

Changes in climate change concerns, or in the regulation of such concerns, including greenhouse gas emissions, could subject us to additional costs and restrictions, including increased energy and raw materials costs. Additionally, we cannot assure you that we have been or at all times will be in compliance with environmental laws and regulations or that we will not be required to expend significant funds to comply with, or discharge liabilities arising under, environmental laws, regulations and permits, or that we will not be exposed to material environmental, health or safety litigation.

Also, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (“FCPA”) and similar worldwide anti-bribery laws in non-U.S. jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to non-U.S. officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. The FCPA applies to companies, individual directors, officers, employees and agents. Under the FCPA, U.S. companies may be held liable for actions taken by strategic or local partners or representatives. The FCPA also imposes accounting standards and requirements on publicly traded U.S. corporations and their foreign affiliates, which are intended to prevent the diversion of corporate funds to the payment of bribes and other improper payments. Certain of our customer relationships outside of the U.S. are with governmental entities and are therefore subject to such anti-bribery laws. Our policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws. Despite meaningful measures that we undertake to facilitate lawful conduct, which include training and internal control policies, these measures may not always prevent reckless or criminal acts by our employees or agents. As a result, we could be subject to criminal and civil penalties, disgorgement, further changes or enhancements to our procedures, policies and controls, personnel changes or other remedial actions. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt our operations, involve significant management distraction and result in a material adverse effect on our competitive position, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

There is also a regulation to improve the transparency and accountability concerning the supply of minerals coming from the conflict zones in and around the Democratic Republic of Congo. U.S. legislation included disclosure requirements regarding the use of conflict minerals mined from the Democratic Republic of Congo and adjoining countries and procedures regarding a manufacturer’s efforts to prevent the sourcing of such conflict minerals. In addition, the European Union adopted an EU-wide conflict minerals rule under which most EU importers of tin, tungsten, tantalum, gold and their ores will have to conduct due diligence to ensure the minerals do not originate from conflict zones and do not fund armed conflicts. Large manufacturers also will have to disclose how they plan to monitor their sources to comply with the rules. Compliance with the regulation began January 1, 2021. The implementation of these requirements could affect the sourcing and availability of minerals used in the manufacture of our products. As a result, there may only be a limited pool of suppliers who provide conflict-free metals, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain products in sufficient quantities or at competitive prices. Future regulations may become more stringent or costly and our compliance costs and potential liabilities could increase, which may harm our business.

We are exposed to exchange rate and inflation risks, and our net earnings and financial condition may suffer due to currency translations.

We invoice our foreign sales and service transactions in local and foreign currencies and translate net sales using actual exchange rates during the period. We translate our non-U.S. assets and liabilities into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates as of the balance sheet dates. Because a significant portion of our revenues and expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies including the effects of inflation, primarily the euro, British pound, Polish zloty, Chinese renminbi, Mexican peso and Swiss franc may adversely affect our revenue, cost of goods sold and operating margins. For example, foreign currency depreciation against the U.S. dollar will reduce the value of our foreign revenues and operating earnings as well as reduce our net investment in foreign subsidiaries. Approximately 40% of net sales were generated outside of the United States in fiscal 2022. In addition, we have balance sheet foreign currency positions that benefit from a stronger U. S. dollar and weak euro and may impact other income /expense and equity on the balance sheet.

Most of the risk of fluctuating foreign currencies is in our European operations, which comprised approximately one-third of our net sales during the last three fiscal years. The euro is the dominant currency in our EMEA operations. In the event that one or more European countries were to replace the euro with another currency, our sales into such countries, or into Europe generally, would likely be adversely affected until stable exchange rates are established.

The translation impact from currency fluctuations on net sales and operating earnings in our Americas and Asia operations are not as significant as our European operations, as a substantial majority of these net sales and operating earnings in the Americas are in U.S. dollars and Asia is a smaller sales region.

If foreign currencies depreciate against the U.S. dollar, it would make it more expensive for our non-U.S. subsidiaries to purchase certain of our raw material commodities that are priced globally in U.S. dollars, while the related revenue will decrease when translated to U.S. dollars. Significant movements in foreign exchange rates can have a material impact on our results of operations and financial condition. We periodically engage in hedging of our foreign currency exposures, but cannot assure you that we can successfully hedge all of our foreign currency exposures or do so at a reasonable cost.

We quantify and monitor our global foreign currency exposures. Our largest foreign currency exposure is from the purchase and conversion of U.S. dollar-based lead costs into local currencies in Europe. Additionally, we have currency exposures from intercompany financing and intercompany and third party trade transactions. On a selective basis, we enter into foreign currency forward contracts and purchase option contracts to reduce the impact from the volatility of currency movements; however, we cannot be certain that foreign currency fluctuations will not impact our operations in the future.

If we are unable to effectively hedge against currency fluctuations, our operating costs and revenues in our non-U.S. operations may be adversely affected, which would have an adverse effect on our operating profit and net income.

We have experienced and may continue to experience, difficulties implementing our new global enterprise resource planning system.

We are engaged in a multi-year implementation of a new global enterprise resource planning system (“ERP”). The ERP is designed to efficiently maintain our financial records and provide information important to the operation of our business to our management team. The ERP will continue to require significant investment of human and financial resources. In implementing the ERP, we had experienced significant production and shipping delays, increased costs and other difficulties. Any significant disruption or deficiency in the design and implementation of the ERP could adversely affect our ability to process orders, ship product, send invoices and track payments, fulfill contractual obligations or otherwise operate our business. While we have invested significant resources in planning, project management and training, additional and significant implementation issues may arise. In addition, our efforts to centralize various business processes and functions within our organization in connection with our ERP implementation may disrupt our operations and negatively impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The failure to successfully implement efficiency and cost reduction initiatives, including restructuring activities, could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations, and we may not realize some or all of the anticipated benefits of those initiatives.

From time to time we have implemented efficiency and cost reduction initiatives intended to improve our profitability and to respond to changes impacting our business and industry. These initiatives include relocating manufacturing to lower cost regions, working with our material suppliers to lower costs, product design and manufacturing improvements, personnel reductions and voluntary retirement programs, and strategically planning capital expenditures and development activities. In the past we have recorded net restructuring charges to cover costs associated with our cost reduction initiatives involving restructuring. These costs have been primarily composed of employee separation costs, including severance payments, and asset impairments or losses from disposal. We also undertake restructuring activities and programs to improve our cost structure in connection with our business acquisitions, which can result in significant charges, including charges for severance payments to terminated employees and asset impairment charges.

We cannot assure you that our efficiency and cost reduction initiatives will be successfully or timely implemented, or that they will materially and positively impact our profitability. Because our initiatives involve changes to many aspects of our business, the associated cost reductions could adversely impact productivity and sales to an extent we have not anticipated. In addition, our ability to complete our efficiency and cost-savings initiatives and achieve the anticipated benefits within the expected time frame is subject to estimates and assumptions and may vary materially from our expectations, including as a result of factors that are beyond our control. Furthermore, our efforts to improve the efficiencies of our business operations and improve growth may not be successful. Even if we fully execute and implement these activities and they generate the anticipated cost savings, there may be other unforeseeable and unintended consequences that could materially adversely impact our profitability and business, including unintended employee attrition or harm to our competitive position. To the extent that we do not achieve the profitability enhancement or other benefits of our efficiency and cost reduction initiatives that we anticipate, our results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

Our international operations may be adversely affected by actions taken by foreign governments or other forces or events over which we may have no control.

We currently have significant manufacturing and/or distribution facilities outside of the United States, in Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, the Czech Republic, France, Germany, India, Italy, Malaysia, Mexico, the PRC, Poland, Spain, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Our global operations are dependent upon products manufactured, purchased and sold in the U.S. and internationally, including in countries with political and economic instability or uncertainty. This includes, for example, the uncertainty related to the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union (commonly known as "Brexit") the current conflict between Russia and Ukraine, ongoing terrorist activity, the adoption and expansion of trade restrictions, including the occurrence or escalation of a "trade war," or other governmental action related to tariffs or trade agreements or policies among the governments of the United States, the PRC and other countries and other global events. The global credit and financial markets have recently experienced extreme volatility and disruptions, including severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, increases in unemployment rates and uncertainty about economic stability. The financial markets and the global economy may also be adversely affected by the current or anticipated impact of military conflict, including the conflict between Russia and Ukraine, or other geopolitical events. Sanctions imposed by the United States and other countries in response to such conflicts, including the one in Ukraine, may also adversely impact the financial markets and the global economy, and any economic countermeasures by affected countries and others could exacerbate market and economic instability. There can be no assurance that further deterioration in credit and financial markets and confidence in economic conditions will not occur. Recent effects of the conflict between Russia and Ukraine includes writing off $4.0 million in net assets located in Russia during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, and we do not expect to be able to repatriate any monies located in Russia. Furthermore, Brexit could cause disruptions to, and create uncertainty surrounding our business, including affecting our relationships with our existing and future customers, suppliers and associates, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial results and operations. Recent effects of Brexit include changes in customs regulations, shortages of truck drivers in the U.K., and administrative burdens placed on transportation companies, which have led to challenges and delays in moving inventory across U.K./EU borders, and higher importation, freight and distribution costs. If such trends continue, we may experience further cost increases.

Some countries have greater political and economic volatility and greater vulnerability to infrastructure and labor disruptions than others. Our business could be negatively impacted by adverse fluctuations in freight costs, limitations on shipping and receiving capacity, and other disruptions in the transportation and shipping infrastructure at important geographic points of exit and entry for our products. Operating in different regions and countries exposes us to a number of risks, including:

- multiple and potentially conflicting laws, regulations and policies that are subject to change;
- imposition of currency restrictions, restrictions on repatriation of earnings or other restraints imposition of burdensome import duties, tariffs or quotas;
- changes in trade agreements;
- imposition of new or additional trade and economic sanctions laws imposed by the U.S. or foreign governments;
- war or terrorist acts; and
- political and economic instability or civil unrest that may severely disrupt economic activity in affected countries.

The occurrence of one or more of these events may negatively impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our failure to introduce new products and product enhancements and broad market acceptance of new technologies introduced by our competitors could adversely affect our business.

Many new energy storage technologies have been introduced over the past several years. For certain important and growing markets, including markets served by our Motive Power and Energy Storage business segments, lithium-based battery technologies have a large and growing market share. Our ability to achieve significant and sustained penetration of key developing markets, including markets served by our Motive Power and Energy Storage business segments, will depend upon our success in developing or acquiring these and other technologies and related raw materials and components, either independently, through joint ventures or through acquisitions. If we fail to develop or acquire, and manufacture and sell, products that satisfy our customers' demands, or we fail to respond effectively to new product announcements by our competitors by quickly introducing competitive products, then market acceptance of our products could be reduced and our business could be adversely affected. We cannot assure you that our portfolio of primarily lead-acid products will remain competitive with products based on new technologies.

We may not be able to adequately protect our proprietary intellectual property and technology.

We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws, non-disclosure agreements and other confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to establish, protect and maintain our proprietary intellectual property and technology and other confidential information. Certain of these technologies, especially TPPL technology, are important to our business and are not protected by patents. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary intellectual property and technology and other confidential information, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain and use our intellectual property and proprietary technologies. If we are unable to protect our intellectual property and technology, we may lose any technological advantage we currently enjoy and may be required to take an impairment charge with respect to the carrying value of such intellectual property or goodwill established in connection with the acquisition thereof. In either case, our operating results and net income may be adversely affected.

Relocation of our customers' operations could adversely affect our business.

The trend by a number of our North American and Western European customers to move manufacturing operations and expand their businesses in faster growing and low labor-cost markets may have an adverse impact on our business. As our customers in traditional manufacturing-based industries seek to move their manufacturing operations to these locations, there is a risk that these customers will source their energy storage products from competitors located in those territories and will cease or reduce the purchase of products from our manufacturing plants. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete effectively with manufacturing operations of energy storage products in those territories, whether by establishing or expanding our manufacturing operations in those lower-cost territories or acquiring existing manufacturers.

Quality problems with our products could harm our reputation and erode our competitive position.

The success of our business will depend upon the quality of our products and our relationships with customers. In the event that our products fail to meet our customers' standards, our reputation could be harmed, which would adversely affect our marketing and sales efforts. We cannot assure you that our customers will not experience quality problems with our products.

We offer our products under a variety of brand names, the protection of which is important to our reputation for quality in the consumer marketplace.

We rely upon a combination of trademark, licensing and contractual covenants to establish and protect the brand names of our products. We have registered many of our trademarks in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries. In many market segments, our reputation is closely related to our brand names. Monitoring unauthorized use of our brand names is difficult, and we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent their unauthorized use, particularly in foreign countries where the laws may not protect our proprietary rights as fully as in the U.S. We cannot assure you that our brand names will not be misappropriated or utilized without our consent or that such actions will not have a material adverse effect on our reputation and on our results of operations.

We may fail to implement our plans to make acquisitions or successfully integrate them into our operations.

As part of our business strategy, we have grown, and plan to continue growing, by acquiring other product lines, technologies or facilities that complement or expand our existing business. There is significant competition for acquisition targets in the stored energy industry. We may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or negotiate attractive terms. In addition, we may have difficulty obtaining the financing necessary to complete transactions we pursue. In that regard, our credit facilities restrict the amount of additional indebtedness that we may incur to finance acquisitions and place other restrictions on our ability to make acquisitions. Exceeding any of these restrictions would require the consent of our lenders. Even if acquisition candidates are identified, we cannot be sure that our diligence will surface all material issues that may be present, or that it would be possible to uncover all material issues through a customary amount of due diligence, or that factors outside of such acquisition candidate and its business and outside of their respective control will not arise later. If any such material issues arise, they may materially and adversely impact the on-going business of EnerSys and our stockholders' investment. We may be unable to successfully integrate any assets, liabilities, customers, systems and management personnel we acquire into our operations and we may not be able to realize related revenue synergies and cost savings within expected time frames. For example, the ability of EnerSys to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition will depend, to a large extent, on our ability to combine our businesses in a manner that facilitates growth opportunities and realizes anticipated synergies, and achieves the projected stand-alone cost savings and revenue growth trends identified by each company. It is expected that we will benefit from operational and general and administrative cost synergies resulting from the warehouse and transportation integration, direct procurement savings on overlapping materials, purchasing scale on indirect spend categories and optimization of duplicate positions and processes. We may also enjoy revenue synergies, driven by a strong portfolio of brands with exposure to higher growth segments and the ability to leverage our collective distribution strength. In order to achieve these expected benefits, we must successfully combine the businesses in a manner that permits these cost savings and synergies to be realized and must achieve the anticipated savings and synergies without adversely affecting current revenues and investments in future growth. If we experience difficulties with the integration process or are not able to successfully achieve these objectives, the anticipated benefits of the acquisition may not be realized fully or at all or may take longer to realize than expected. Our failure to execute our acquisition strategy could have a material adverse effect on our business. We cannot assure you that our acquisition strategy will be successful or that we will be able to successfully integrate acquisitions we do make.

Any acquisitions that we complete may dilute stockholder ownership interests in EnerSys, may have adverse effects on our financial condition and results of operations and may cause unanticipated liabilities.

Future acquisitions may involve the issuance of our equity securities as payment, in part or in full, for the businesses or assets acquired. Any future issuances of equity securities would dilute stockholder ownership interests. In addition, future acquisitions might not increase, and may even decrease, our earnings or earnings per share and the benefits derived by us from an acquisition might not outweigh or might not exceed the dilutive effect of the acquisition. We also may incur additional debt or suffer adverse tax and accounting consequences in connection with any future acquisitions.

If our electronic data is compromised, our business could be significantly harmed.

We and our business partners maintain significant amounts of data electronically in locations around the world. This data relates to all aspects of our business, including current and future products and services under development, and also contains certain customer, supplier, partner and employee data. We maintain systems and processes designed to protect this data, but notwithstanding such protective measures, there is a risk of intrusion, cyberattacks, tampering, theft, misplaced or lost data, programming and/or human errors that could compromise the integrity and privacy of this data, improper use of our systems, software solutions or networks, unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction of information, defective products, production downtimes and operational disruptions, which in turn could adversely affect our reputation, competitiveness, and results of operations. In addition, we provide confidential and proprietary information to our third-party business partners in certain cases where doing so is necessary to conduct our business. While we obtain assurances from those parties that they have systems and processes in place to protect such data, and where applicable, that they will take steps to assure the protections of such data by third parties, nonetheless those partners may also be subject to data intrusion or otherwise compromise the protection of such data. Any compromise of the confidential data of our customers, suppliers, partners, employees or ourselves, or failure to prevent or mitigate the loss of or damage to this data through breach of our information technology systems or other means could substantially disrupt our operations, harm our customers, employees and other business partners, damage our reputation, violate applicable laws and regulations, subject us to potentially significant costs and liabilities and result in a loss of business that could be material.

We operate a number of critical computer systems throughout our business that can fail for a variety of reasons. If such a failure were to occur, we may not be able to sufficiently recover from the failure in time to avoid the loss of data or any adverse impact on certain of our operations that are dependent on such systems. This could result in lost sales and the inefficient operation of our facilities for the duration of such a failure.

We may not be able to maintain adequate credit facilities.

Our ability to continue our ongoing business operations and fund future growth depends on our ability to maintain adequate credit facilities and to comply with the financial and other covenants in such credit facilities or to secure alternative sources of financing. However, such credit facilities or alternate financing may not be available or, if available, may not be on terms favorable to us. If we do not have adequate access to credit, we may be unable to refinance our existing borrowings and credit facilities when they mature and to fund future acquisitions, and this may reduce our flexibility in responding to changing industry conditions.

Our indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

As of March 31, 2022, we had $1,299 million of total consolidated debt (including finance leases). This level of debt could:

- increase our vulnerability to adverse general economic and industry conditions, including interest rate fluctuations, because a portion of our borrowings bear, and will continue to bear, interest at floating rates;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to debt service payments, which would reduce the availability of our cash to fund working capital, capital expenditures or other general corporate purposes, including acquisitions;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and industry;
- restrict our ability to introduce new products or technologies or exploit business opportunities;
- place us at a disadvantage compared with competitors that have proportionately less debt;
- limit our ability to borrow additional funds in the future, if we need them, due to financial and restrictive covenants in our debt agreements; and
- have a material adverse effect on us if we fail to comply with the financial and restrictive covenants in our debt agreements.

There can be no assurance that we will continue to declare cash dividends at all or in any particular amounts.

During fiscal 2022, we announced the declaration of a quarterly cash dividend of $0.175 per share of common stock for quarters ended July 4, 2021, October 3, 2021, January 2, 2022 and March 31, 2022. On May 20, 2022, we announced a fiscal 2023 first quarter cash dividend of $0.175 per share of common stock. Future payment of a regular quarterly cash dividend on our common shares will be subject to, among other things, our results of operations, cash balances and future cash requirements, financial condition, statutory requirements of Delaware law, compliance with the terms of existing and future indebtedness and credit facilities, and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem relevant. Our dividend payments may change from time to time, and we cannot provide assurance that we will continue to declare dividends at all or in any particular amounts. A reduction in or elimination of our dividend payments could have a negative effect on our share price.

We cannot guarantee that our share repurchase programs will be fully consummated or that they will enhance long-term stockholder value. Share repurchases could also increase the volatility of the trading price of our stock and could diminish our cash reserves.

Our Board of Directors has authorized two share repurchase programs, one authorizing the repurchase of up to $150 million of our common stock, of which authority, as of May 25, 2022, approximately $163 million remains available and another authorizing the repurchase of up to such number of shares as shall equal the dilutive effects of any equity-based award granted during such fiscal year and the number of shares exercised through stock option awards during such fiscal year. Although our Board of Directors has authorized these share repurchase programs, the programs do not obligate us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares. We cannot guarantee that the programs will be fully consummated or that they will enhance long-term stockholder value. The programs could affect the trading price of our stock and increase volatility, and any announcement of a termination of these programs may result in a decrease in the trading price of our stock. In addition, these programs could diminish our cash reserves.

We depend on our senior management team and other key employees, and significant attrition within our management team or unsuccessful succession planning could adversely affect our business.

Our success depends in part on our ability to attract, retain and motivate senior management and other key employees. Achieving this objective may be difficult due to many factors, including fluctuations in global economic and industry conditions, competitors' hiring practices, cost reduction activities, and the effectiveness of our compensation programs. Competition for qualified personnel can be very intense. We must continue to recruit, retain and motivate senior management and other key employees sufficient to maintain our current business and support our future projects. We are vulnerable to attrition among our current senior management team and other key employees. A loss of any such personnel, or the inability to recruit and retain qualified personnel in the future, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we are unsuccessful in our succession planning efforts, the continuity of our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We may have exposure to greater than anticipated tax liabilities.

Our income tax obligations are based in part on our corporate operating structure and intercompany arrangements, including the manner in which we operate our business, develop, value, manage, protect, and use our intellectual property and the valuations of our intercompany transactions. We may also be subject to additional indirect or non-income taxes. The tax laws applicable to our business, including the laws of the United States and other jurisdictions, are subject to interpretation and certain jurisdictions are aggressively interpreting their laws in new ways in an effort to raise additional tax revenue from multi-national companies, like us. The taxing authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methodologies for valuing developed technology or intercompany arrangements, which could increase our worldwide effective tax rate and harm our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Although we believe that our provision for income taxes is reasonable, the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made. In addition, our future income tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in jurisdictions that have lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated in jurisdictions that have higher statutory tax rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, or by changes in tax laws, regulations, or accounting principles.

Changes in tax laws or tax rulings could materially affect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

The income and non-income tax regimes we are subject to or operate under are unsettled and may be subject to significant change. Changes in tax laws or tax rulings, or changes in interpretations of existing laws, could materially affect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. These enactments and future possible guidance from the applicable taxing authorities may have a material impact on the Company's operating results. In addition, many countries in Europe, as well as a number of other countries and organizations, have recently proposed or recommended changes to existing tax laws or have enacted new laws that could significantly increase our tax obligations in many countries where we do business or require us to change the manner in which we operate our business. The Company closely monitors these proposals as they arise in the countries where it operates. Changes to the statutory tax rate may occur at any time, and any related expense or benefit recorded may be material to the fiscal quarter and year in which the law change is enacted. The European Commission has conducted investigations in multiple countries focusing on whether local country tax rulings or tax legislation provides preferential tax treatment that violates European Union state aid rules and concluded that certain countries, have provided illegal state aid in certain cases. These investigations may result in changes to the tax treatment of our foreign operations. Due to the large and expanding scale of our international business activities, many of these types of changes to the taxation of our activities could increase our worldwide effective tax rate and harm our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

In connection with the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS) project, companies are required to disclose more information to tax authorities on operations around the world, which may lead to greater audit scrutiny of profits earned in other countries. The Company regularly assesses the likely outcomes of its tax audits and disputes to determine the appropriateness of its tax reserves. However, any tax authority could take a position on tax treatment that is contrary to the Company's expectations, which could result in tax liabilities in excess of reserves.

Our software and related services are highly technical and may contain undetected software bugs or vulnerabilities, which could manifest in ways that could seriously harm our reputation and our business.

The software and related services that we offer are highly technical and complex. Our services or any other products that we may introduce in the future may contain undetected software bugs, hardware errors, and other vulnerabilities. These bugs and errors can manifest in any number of ways in our products, including through diminished performance, security vulnerabilities, malfunctions, or even permanently disabled products. We have a practice of regularly updating our products and some errors in our products may be discovered only after a product has been used by users, and may in some cases be detected only under certain circumstances or after extended use. Any errors, bugs or other vulnerabilities discovered in our code or backend after release could damage our reputation, drive away users, allow third parties to manipulate or exploit our software, lower revenue and expose us to claims for damages, any of which could seriously harm our business. Additionally, errors, bugs, or other vulnerabilities may, either directly or if exploited by third parties, affect our ability to make accurate royalty payments.

We also could face claims for product liability, tort or breach of warranty. Defending a lawsuit, regardless of its merit, is costly and may divert management's attention and seriously harm our reputation and our business. In addition, if our liability insurance coverage proves inadequate or future coverage is unavailable on acceptable terms or at all, our business could be seriously harmed.

A failure to keep pace with developments in technology could impair our operations or competitive position.

Our business continues to demand the use of sophisticated systems and technology. These systems and technologies must be refined, updated and replaced with more advanced systems on a regular basis in order for us to meet our customers' demands and expectations. If we are unable to do so on a timely basis or within reasonable cost parameters, or if we are unable to appropriately and timely train our employees to operate any of these new systems, our business could suffer. We also may not achieve the benefits that we anticipate from any new system or technology, such as fuel abatement technologies, and a failure to do so could result in higher than anticipated costs or could impair our operating results.

ITEM 1B. *UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS*

None.

ITEM 2. *PROPERTIES*

The Company's worldwide headquarters is located in Reading, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. Headquarters for our Americas and EMEA operations are located in Reading, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., and Zug, Switzerland, respectively. The Company owns approximately 80% of its manufacturing facilities and distribution centers worldwide. The following sets forth the Company's principal owned or leased facilities:

Americas: Sylmar, California; Longmont, Colorado; Tampa, Florida; Suwanee, Georgia; Hays, Kansas; Richmond, Kentucky; Springfield and Warrensburg, Missouri; Horsham, Pennsylvania; Sumter, South Carolina; Ooltewah, Tennessee; Spokane and Bellingham, Washington in the United States. Burnaby, Canada; Monterrey and Tijuana, Mexico; Buenos Aires, Argentina and São Paulo, Brazil.

EMEA: Hostomice, Czech Republic; Arras, France; Bielsko-Biala, Poland; Stockholm, Sweden; Newport and Culham, United Kingdom.

Asia: Chongqing and Yangzhou, the PRC.

We consider our plants and facilities, whether owned or leased, to be in satisfactory condition and adequate to meet the needs of our current businesses and projected growth. Information as to material lease commitments is included in Note 3 - Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 3. *LEGAL PROCEEDINGS*

From time to time, we are involved in litigation incidental to the conduct of our business. See Litigation and Other Legal Matters in Note 19 - Commitments, Contingencies and Litigation to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. *MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES*

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. *MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES*

Market Information

The Company’s common stock has been listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “ENS” since it began trading on July 30, 2004. Prior to that time, there had been no public market for our common stock.

Holders of Record

As of May 20, 2022, there were approximately 536 record holders of common stock of the Company. Because many of these shares are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, the Company is unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, we did not issue any unregistered securities.

Dividends

During fiscal 2022, the Company’s quarterly dividend was $0.175 per share. The Company declared aggregate regular cash dividends of $0.70 per share in each of the years ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 and 2020.

The Company anticipates that it will continue to pay quarterly cash dividends in the future. However, the payment and amount of future dividends remain within the discretion of the Board and will depend upon the Company's future earnings, financial condition, capital requirements, restrictions under existing or future credit facilities or debt and other factors. See “There can be no assurance that we will continue to declare cash dividends at all or in any particular amounts.” Under Item 1A. Risk Factors for additional information.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table summarizes the number of shares of common stock we purchased from participants in our equity incentive plans, as well as repurchases of common stock authorized by the Board of Directors. As provided by the Company's equity incentive plans, (a) vested options outstanding may be exercised through surrender to the Company of option shares or vested options outstanding under the Company's equity incentive plans to satisfy the applicable aggregate exercise price (and any withholding tax) required to be paid upon such exercise and (b) the withholding tax requirements related to the vesting and settlement of equity awards may be satisfied by the surrender of shares of the Company's common stock.

Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	(a) Total number of shares (or units) purchased	(b) Average price paid per share (or unit)	(c) Total number of shares (or units) purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs	(d) Maximum number (or approximate dollar value) of shares (or units) that may be purchased under the plans or programs[(1)(2)(3)]
January 3 - January 30, 2022	151,781	$ 74.33	151,781	$ 64,003,961
January 31 - February 27, 2022	263,439	73.93	263,439	44,528,066
February 28 - March 31, 2022	158,545	69.89	159,633	183,452,128
Total	573,765	$ 72.91	574,853	

(1) The Company's Board of Directors has authorized the Company to repurchase up to such number of shares as shall equal the dilutive effects of any equity based award granted during such fiscal year under the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan and the number of shares exercised through stock option awards during such fiscal year. This program has been completed for fiscal 2022.

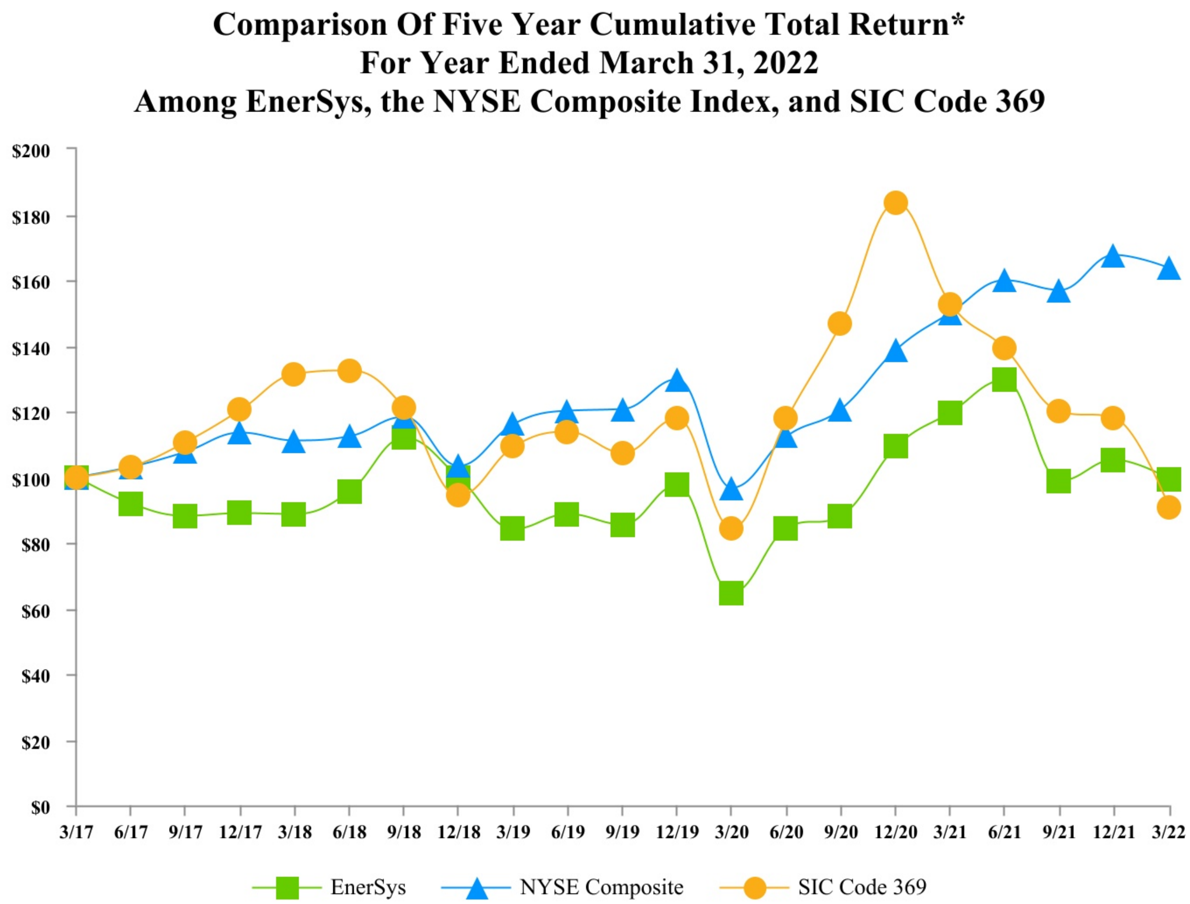
(2) On November 8, 2017, the Company announced the establishment of a $100 million stock repurchase authorization, with no expiration date, which was utilized. This authorization was in addition to the existing stock repurchase programs and has been completed for fiscal 2022.

(3) On November 10, 2021, the Company announced the establishment of a $100 million stock repurchase authorization, with no expiration date. This authorization was in addition to the existing stock repurchase programs and has been completed for fiscal 2022.

(4) On March 9, 2022, the Company announced the establishment of a $150 million stock repurchase authorization, with no expiration date. This authorization is in addition to the existing stock repurchase programs. Between April 1, 2022 and May 25, 2022, the Company repurchased 318,789 shares for $20 million, and has a remaining authorization of $163 million.

STOCK PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph compares the changes in cumulative total returns on EnerSys' common stock with the changes in cumulative total returns of the New York Stock Exchange Composite Index, a broad equity market index, and the total return on a selected peer group index. The peer group selected is based on the standard industrial classification codes ("SIC Codes") established by the U.S. government. The index chosen was "Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment and Suppliers" and comprises all publicly traded companies having the same three-digit SIC Code (369) as EnerSys.



*$100 invested on March 31, 2017 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.

ITEM 6. ***[RESERVED]***

ITEM 7. *MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS*

The following discussion and analysis of our results of operations and financial condition for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, should be read in conjunction with our audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes to those statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties, such as our plans, objectives, opinions, expectations, anticipations and intentions and beliefs. Actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from those anticipated in those forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors. See “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” “Business” and “Risk Factors,” sections elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In the following discussion and analysis of results of operations and financial condition, certain financial measures may be considered “non-GAAP financial measures” under the SEC rules. These rules require supplemental explanation and reconciliation, which is provided in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EnerSys’ management uses the non-GAAP measures, EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA, in its computation of compliance with loan covenants and adjusted EBITDA in evaluating its financial performance. These measures, as used by EnerSys, adjust net earnings determined in accordance with GAAP for interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, and certain charges or credits as permitted by our credit agreements, that were recorded during the periods presented.

EnerSys’ management uses the non-GAAP measures, “free cash flows”, “primary working capital” and “primary working capital percentage” along with capital expenditures, in its evaluation of business segment cash flow and financial position performance. Primary working capital is trade accounts receivable, plus inventories, minus trade accounts payable and the resulting net amount is divided by the trailing three-month net sales (annualized) to derive a primary working capital percentage. Free cash flows are cash flows from operating activities less capital expenditures.

These non-GAAP disclosures have limitations as analytical tools, should not be viewed as a substitute for cash flow or operating earnings determined in accordance with GAAP, and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of the Company’s results as reported under GAAP, nor are they necessarily comparable to non-GAAP performance measures that may be presented by other companies. This supplemental presentation should not be construed as an inference that the Company’s future results will be unaffected by similar adjustments to operating earnings determined in accordance with GAAP.

Overview

EnerSys (the “Company,” “we,” or “us”) is a world leader in stored energy solutions for industrial applications. We also manufacture and distribute energy systems solutions and motive power batteries, specialty batteries, battery chargers, power equipment, battery accessories and outdoor equipment enclosure solutions to customers worldwide. Energy Systems which combine enclosures, power conversion, power distribution and energy storage are used in the telecommunication and broadband, utility industries, uninterruptible power supplies, and numerous applications requiring stored energy solutions. Motive Power batteries and chargers are utilized in electric forklift trucks and other industrial electric powered vehicles. Specialty batteries are used in aerospace and defense applications, large over the road trucks, premium automotive and medical. We also provide aftermarket and customer support services to over 10,000 customers in more than 100 countries through a network of distributors, independent representatives and our internal sales force around the world.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company's chief operating decision maker, or CODM (the Company's Chief Executive Officer), changed the manner in which he reviews financial information for purposes of assessing business performance and allocating resources, by focusing on the lines of business on a global basis, rather than on geographic basis. As a result of this change, the Company re-evaluated the identification of its operating segments and reportable segments. The operating segments were identified as Energy Systems, Motive Power and Specialty. The Company’s operating segments also represent its reportable segments under ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*. Therefore, the Company changed its segment presentation from three reportable segments based on geographic basis to three reportable segments based on line of business. All prior comparative periods presented have been recast to reflect these changes.

The Company's three reportable segments, based on lines of business, are as follows:

- **Energy Systems -** uninterruptible power systems, or “UPS” applications for computer and computer-controlled systems, as well as telecommunications systems, switchgear and electrical control systems used in industrial facilities and electric utilities, large-scale energy storage and energy pipelines. Energy Systems also includes highly integrated

power solutions and services to broadband, telecom, renewable and industrial customers, as well as thermally managed cabinets and enclosures for electronic equipment and batteries.
- **Motive Power -** power for electric industrial forklifts used in manufacturing, warehousing and other material handling applications, as well as mining equipment, diesel locomotive starting and other rail equipment; and
- **Specialty -** premium starting, lighting and ignition applications in transportation, energy solutions for satellites, military aircraft, submarines, ships and other tactical vehicles, as well as medical and security systems.

We evaluate business segment performance based primarily upon operating earnings exclusive of highlighted items. Highlighted items are those that the Company deems are not indicative of ongoing operating results, including those charges that the Company incurs as a result of restructuring activities, impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles and other assets, acquisition activities and those charges and credits that are not directly related to operating unit performance, such as significant legal proceedings, ERP system implementation, amortization of recently acquired intangible assets and tax valuation allowance changes, including those related to the adoption of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Because these charges are not incurred as a result of ongoing operations, or are incurred as a result of a potential or previous acquisition, they are not as helpful a measure of the performance of our underlying business, particularly in light of their unpredictable nature and are difficult to forecast. All corporate and centrally incurred costs are allocated to the business segments based principally on net sales. We evaluate business segment cash flow and financial position performance based primarily upon capital expenditures and primary working capital levels. Although we monitor the three elements of primary working capital (receivables, inventory and payables), our primary focus is on the total amount due to the significant impact it has on our cash flow.

Our management structure, financial reporting systems, and associated internal controls and procedures, are all consistent with our three lines of business. We report on a March 31 fiscal year-end. Our financial results are largely driven by the following factors:

- global economic conditions and general cyclical patterns of the industries in which our customers operate;
- changes in our selling prices and, in periods when our product costs increase, our ability to raise our selling prices to pass such cost increases through to our customers;
- the extent to which we are able to efficiently utilize our global manufacturing facilities and optimize our capacity;
- the extent to which we can control our fixed and variable costs, including those for our raw materials, manufacturing, distribution and operating activities;
- changes in our level of debt and changes in the variable interest rates under our credit facilities; and
- the size and number of acquisitions and our ability to achieve their intended benefits.

Current Market Conditions

Economic Climate

The economic climate in North America and China experienced strong growth during calendar 2021. In calendar 2022, both regional economies have slowed. The U.S economy slowed due to rising interest rates and inflation worries, while China's economy has been slowed by COVID-19 lockdowns. EMEA's economy grew moderately faster than normal in calendar 2021. In calendar 2022 the economic impact from the war in Ukraine will likely cause the EMEA economies to achieve only slow growth. Inflation has increased in all regions during calendar 2021 and continues in calendar 2022.

EnerSys is experiencing supply chain disruptions and cost spikes in certain materials such as plastic resins, acid, pasting paper and electronic components along with transportation and related logistics challenges and broad-based cost increases. In addition, some locations are experiencing difficulty meeting hiring goals. Generally, our mitigation efforts and the recent economic recovery, have tempered the impact of the pandemic-related challenges. The overall market demand for our products and services remains robust.

Volatility of Commodities and Foreign Currencies

Our most significant commodity and foreign currency exposures are related to lead and the Euro, respectively. Historically, volatility of commodity costs and foreign currency exchange rates have caused large swings in our production costs. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, lead costs dropped into the low 70 cents per pound during our first fiscal quarter of 2021 and increased to just below $1.10 per pound in March 2022, which is above the pre-COVID-19 levels. We are experiencing increasing costs in almost all of our other raw materials such as plastic resins, steel, copper and electronics and increased freight costs.

Customer Pricing

Our selling prices fluctuated during the last several years to offset the volatile cost of commodities. Approximately 30% of our revenue is now subject to agreements that adjust pricing to a market-based index for lead. Customer pricing changes generally lag movements in lead prices and other costs by approximately six to nine months. In fiscal 2022, customer pricing has increased due to higher raw material prices and shipping costs, labor and other costs having increased throughout the year.

Based on the current volatility of the commodity markets, it is difficult to predict with certainty whether commodity prices will be higher or lower in fiscal 2023 versus fiscal 2022. However, given the lag related to increasing our selling prices for inflationary cost increases, our selling prices should be higher in fiscal 2023 versus fiscal 2022. As we concentrate more on energy systems and non-lead chemistries, the emphasis on lead will continue to decline.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We believe that our financial position is strong. We have substantial liquidity with $402 million of available cash and cash equivalents and available and undrawn, under all its lines of credit of approximately $482 million at March 31, 2022 to cover short-term liquidity requirements and anticipated growth in the foreseeable future. The nominal amount of credit available is subject to a leverage ratio maximum of 3.5x EBITDA, as discussed in *Liquidity and Capital Resources*, which effectively limits additional debt or lowered cash balances by approximately $350 million.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, we entered into a second amendment to the Amended Credit Facility (as amended, the "Second Amended Credit Facility"). As a result, the Second Amended Credit Facility, now scheduled to mature on September 30, 2026, consists of a $130.0 million senior secured term loan (the "Second Amended Term Loan"), a CAD 106.4 million ($84.2 million) term loan and an $850.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Second Amended Revolver"). This amendment resulted in a decrease of the Amended Term Loan by $150.0 million and an increase of the Amended Revolver by $150.0 million.

During fiscal 2022, our operating cash flow was a use of cash of $65.5 million, compared to a source of cash of $358.4 million in the prior year. The use of cash in fiscal 2022 was primarily due to the large increase in primary working capital dollars, compared to the prior year, reflects the increase in all components of inventory due to supply chain delays, new products and higher inventory costs from higher raw material costs, manufacturing and freight costs, strategic inventory builds to buffer against potential supply chain exposures and to address the high backlog of customer orders.

In fiscal 2022, we repurchased 1,996,334 shares of common stock for $156.4 million. In fiscal 2021, we did not repurchase any shares, but, in fiscal 2020, we repurchased 581,140 shares for $34.6 million under existing authorizations.

A substantial majority of the Company's cash and investments are held by foreign subsidiaries. The majority of that cash and investments is expected to be utilized to fund local operating activities, capital expenditure requirements and acquisitions. The Company believes that it has sufficient sources of domestic and foreign liquidity.

The Federal Reserve Bank of the United States has discontinued quantitative easing and, started raising short-term interest rates and has signaled they will continue to raise interest rates through the remainder of calendar 2022. The increase in short-term interest rates will increase EnerSys' variable cost of borrowing under the Second Amended Credit Facility.

We believe that our strong capital structure and liquidity affords us access to capital for future capital expenditures, acquisition and stock repurchase opportunities and continued dividend payments.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8. In preparing our financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that, among other things, affect the reported amounts in the Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying notes. These estimates and assumptions are most significant where they involve levels of subjectivity and judgment necessary to account for highly uncertain matters or matters susceptible to change, and where they can have a material impact on our financial condition and operating performance. We discuss below the more significant estimates and related assumptions used in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements. If actual results were to differ materially from the estimates made, the reported results could be materially affected.

Revenue Recognition

In accordance with ASC 606, we recognize revenue only when we have satisfied a performance obligation through transferring control of the promised good or service to a customer. The standard indicates that an entity must determine at contract inception whether it will transfer control of a promised good or service over time or satisfy the performance obligation at a point in time through analysis of the following criteria: (i) the entity has a present right to payment, (ii) the customer has legal title, (iii) the customer has physical possession, (iv) the customer has the significant risks and rewards of ownership and (v) the customer has accepted the asset. Our primary performance obligation to our customers is the delivery of finished goods and products, pursuant to purchase orders. Control of the products sold typically transfers to our customers at the point in time when the goods are shipped as this is also when title generally passes to our customers under the terms and conditions of our customer arrangements.

Management believes that the accounting estimates related to revenue recognition are critical accounting estimates because they require reasonable assurance of collection of revenue proceeds and completion of all performance obligations. Also, revenues are recorded net of provisions for sales discounts and returns, which are established at the time of sale. These estimates are based on our past experience. For additional information see Note 1 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Asset Impairment Determinations

We test for the impairment of our goodwill and indefinite-lived trademarks at least annually and whenever events or circumstances occur indicating that a possible impairment has been incurred.

We assess whether goodwill impairment exists using both qualitative and quantitative assessments. The qualitative assessment involves determining whether events or circumstances exist that indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. If, based on this qualitative assessment, we determine it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, or if we elect not to perform a qualitative assessment, a quantitative assessment is performed to determine whether a goodwill impairment exists at the reporting unit.

We perform our annual goodwill impairment test on the first day of our fourth quarter for each of our reporting units based on the income approach, also known as the discounted cash flow (“DCF”) method, which utilizes the present value of future cash flows to estimate fair value. We also use the market approach, which utilizes market price data of companies engaged in the same or a similar line of business as that of our company, to estimate fair value. A reconciliation of the two methods is performed to assess the reasonableness of fair value of each of the reporting units.

The future cash flows used under the DCF method are derived from estimates of future revenues, operating income, working capital requirements and capital expenditures, which in turn reflect our expectations of specific global, industry and market conditions. The discount rate developed for each of the reporting units is based on data and factors relevant to the economies in which the business operates and other risks associated with those cash flows, including the potential variability in the amount and timing of the cash flows. A terminal growth rate is applied to the final year of the projected period and reflects our estimate of stable growth to perpetuity. We then calculate the present value of the respective cash flows for each reporting unit to arrive at the fair value using the income approach and then determine the appropriate weighting between the fair value estimated using the income approach and the fair value estimated using the market approach. Finally, we compare the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to its respective carrying value in order to determine if the goodwill assigned to each reporting unit is potentially impaired. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill is not impaired and no further testing is required. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

Significant assumptions used include management’s estimates of future growth rates, the amount and timing of future operating cash flows, capital expenditures, discount rates, as well as market and industry conditions and relevant comparable company multiples for the market approach. Assumptions utilized are highly judgmental, especially given the role technology plays in driving the demand for products in the telecommunications and aerospace markets.

Based on the results of the annual impairment test as of January 3, 2022, we determined that there was no goodwill impairment.

The indefinite-lived trademarks are tested for impairment by comparing the carrying value to the fair value based on current revenue projections of the related operations, under the relief from royalty method. Any excess carrying value over the amount of fair value is recognized as impairment. Any impairment would be recognized in full in the reporting period in which it has been identified.

With respect to our other long-lived assets other than goodwill and indefinite-lived trademarks, we test for impairment when indicators of impairment are present. An asset is considered impaired when the undiscounted estimated net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset are less than its carrying amount. The impairment recognized is the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the impaired asset.

Business Combinations

We account for business combinations in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. We recognize assets acquired and liabilities assumed in acquisitions at their fair values as of the acquisition date, with the acquisition-related transaction and restructuring costs expensed in the period incurred. Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed often involves estimates based on third-party valuations, such as appraisals, or internal valuations based on discounted cash flow analyses and may include estimates of attrition, inflation, asset growth rates, discount rates, multiples of earnings or other relevant factors. In addition, fair values are subject to refinement for up to a year after the closing date of an acquisition. Adjustments recorded to the acquired assets and liabilities are applied prospectively.

Fair values are based on estimates using management's assumptions using future growth rates, future attrition of the customer base, discount rates, multiples of earnings or other relevant factors.

Any change in the acquisition date fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed may materially affect our financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

Litigation and Claims

From time to time, the Company has been or may be a party to various legal actions and investigations including, among others, employment matters, compliance with government regulations, federal and state employment laws, including wage and hour laws, contractual disputes and other matters, including matters arising in the ordinary course of business. These claims may be brought by, among others, governments, customers, suppliers and employees. Management considers the measurement of litigation reserves as a critical accounting estimate because of the significant uncertainty in some cases relating to the outcome of potential claims or litigation and the difficulty of predicting the likelihood and range of potential liability involved, coupled with the material impact on our results of operations that could result from litigation or other claims.

In determining legal reserves, management considers, among other inputs:

- interpretation of contractual rights and obligations;
- the status of government regulatory initiatives, interpretations and investigations;
- the status of settlement negotiations;
- prior experience with similar types of claims;
- whether there is available insurance coverage; and
- advice of outside counsel.

For certain matters, management is able to estimate a range of losses. When a loss is probable, but no amount of loss within a range of outcomes is more likely than any other outcome, management will record a liability based on the low end of the estimated range. Additionally, management will evaluate whether losses in excess of amounts accrued are reasonably possible, and will make disclosure of those matters based on an assessment of the materiality of those addition possible losses.

Environmental Loss Contingencies

Accruals for environmental loss contingencies (i.e., environmental reserves) are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can reasonably be estimated. Management views the measurement of environmental reserves as a critical accounting estimate because of the considerable uncertainty surrounding estimation, including the need to forecast well into the future. From time to time, we may be involved in legal proceedings under federal, state and local, as well as international environmental laws in connection with our operations and companies that we have acquired. The estimation of environmental reserves is based on the evaluation of currently available information, prior experience in the remediation of contaminated sites and assumptions with respect to government regulations and enforcement activity, changes in remediation technology and practices, and financial obligations and creditworthiness of other responsible parties and insurers.

Warranty

We record a warranty reserve for possible claims against our product warranties, which generally run for a period ranging from one to twenty years for our Energy Systems batteries, one to five years for our Motive Power batteries and for a period ranging from one to four for Specialty transportation batteries. The assessment of the adequacy of the reserve includes a review of open claims and historical experience.

Management believes that the accounting estimate related to the warranty reserve is a critical accounting estimate because the underlying assumptions used for the reserve can change from time to time and warranty claims could potentially have a material impact on our results of operations.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Subsequent to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-13, “Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326)” effective April 1, 2020 the Company uses an expected loss model as mandated by the standard. The expected loss model: (i) estimates the risk of loss even when risk is remote, (ii) estimates losses over the contractual life, (iii) considers past events, current conditions and reasonable supported forecasts and (iv) has no recognition threshold.

The Company estimates the allowance for credit losses in relation to accounts receivable based on relevant qualitative and quantitative information about historical events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported accounts receivable. Subsequent to April 1, 2020, accounts receivable are recorded at amortized cost less an allowance for expected credit losses. The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses for the expected failure or inability of its customers to make required payments. The Company recognizes the allowance for expected credit losses at inception and reassesses quarterly, based on management’s expectation of the asset’s collectability. The allowance is based on multiple factors including historical experience with bad debts, the credit quality of the customer base, the aging of such receivables and current macroeconomic conditions, as well as management’s expectations of conditions in the future. The Company’s allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable is based on management’s assessment of the collectability of assets pooled together with similar risk characteristics. The Company then adjusts the historical credit loss percentage by current and forecasted economic conditions. The Company then includes a baseline credit loss percentage into the historical credit loss percentage for each aging category to reflect the potential impact of the current and economic conditions. Such a baseline calculation will be adjusted further if changes in the economic environment impacts the Company's expectation for future credit losses.

Management believes that the accounting estimate related to the allowance for doubtful accounts is a critical accounting estimate because the underlying assumptions used for the allowance can change from time to time and uncollectible accounts could potentially have a material impact on our results of operations.

Retirement Plans

We use certain economic and demographic assumptions in the calculation of the actuarial valuation of liabilities associated with our defined benefit plans. These assumptions include the discount rate, expected long-term rates of return on assets and rates of increase in compensation levels. Changes in these assumptions can result in changes to the pension expense and recorded liabilities. Management reviews these assumptions at least annually. We use independent actuaries to assist us in formulating assumptions and making estimates. These assumptions are updated periodically to reflect the actual experience and expectations on a plan-specific basis, as appropriate.

For benefit plans which are funded, we establish strategic asset allocation percentage targets and appropriate benchmarks for significant asset classes with the aim of achieving a prudent balance between return and risk. We set the expected long-term rate of return based on the expected long-term average rates of return to be achieved by the underlying investment portfolios. In establishing this rate, we consider historical and expected returns for the asset classes in which the plans are invested, advice from pension consultants and investment advisors, and current economic and capital market conditions. The expected return on plan assets is incorporated into the computation of pension expense. The difference between this expected return and the actual return on plan assets is deferred and will affect future net periodic pension costs through subsequent amortization.

We believe that the current assumptions used to estimate plan obligations and annual expense are appropriate in the current economic environment. However, if economic conditions change materially, we may change our assumptions, and the resulting change could have a material impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income and on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Equity-Based Compensation

We recognize compensation cost relating to equity-based payment transactions by using a fair-value measurement method whereby all equity-based payments to employees, including grants of restricted stock units, stock options, market and performance condition-based awards are recognized as compensation expense based on fair value at grant date over the requisite service period of the awards. We determine the fair value of restricted stock units based on the quoted market price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which uses both historical and current market data to estimate the fair value. The fair value of market condition-based awards is estimated at the date of grant using a Monte Carlo Simulation. The fair value of performance condition-based awards is based on the closing stock price on the date of grant, adjusted for a discount to reflect the illiquidity inherent in these awards.

All models incorporate various assumptions such as the risk-free interest rate, expected volatility, expected dividend yield and expected life of the awards. When estimating the requisite service period of the awards, we consider many related factors including types of awards, employee class, and historical experience. Actual results, and future changes in estimates of the requisite service period may differ substantially from our current estimates.

Income Taxes

Our effective tax rate is based on pretax income and statutory tax rates available in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. We account for income taxes in accordance with applicable guidance on accounting for income taxes*,* which requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be recognized using enacted tax rates for the effect of temporary differences between book and tax bases on recorded assets and liabilities. Accounting guidance also requires that deferred tax assets be reduced by a valuation allowance, when it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will not be realized.

The recognition and measurement of a tax position is based on management’s best judgment given the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date. We evaluate tax positions to determine whether the benefits of tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon audit based on the technical merits of the tax position. For tax positions that are more likely than not of being sustained upon audit, we recognize the largest amount of the benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement in the financial statements. For tax positions that are not more likely than not of being sustained upon audit, we do not recognize any portion of the benefit in the financial statements. If the more likely than not threshold is not met in the period for which a tax position is taken, we may subsequently recognize the benefit of that tax position if the tax matter is effectively settled, the statute of limitations expires, or if the more likely than not threshold is met in a subsequent period.

We evaluate, on a quarterly basis, our ability to realize deferred tax assets by assessing our valuation allowance and by adjusting the amount of such allowance, if necessary. The factors used to assess the likelihood of realization are our forecast of future taxable income and available tax planning strategies that could be implemented to realize the net deferred tax assets.
To the extent we prevail in matters for which reserves have been established, or are required to pay amounts in excess of our reserves, our effective tax rate in a given financial statement period could be materially affected.

Results of Operations—Fiscal 2022 Compared to Fiscal 2021

The following table presents summary Consolidated Statements of Income data for fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, compared to fiscal year ended March 31, 2021:

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Net sales	$ 3,357.3	100.0 %	$ 2,977.9	100.0 %	$ 379.4	12.7 %
Cost of goods sold	2,604.7	77.6	2,238.8	75.2	365.9	16.3
Inventory adjustment relating to exit activities	2.6	0.1	—	—	2.6	NM
Gross profit	750.0	22.3	739.1	24.8	10.9	1.5
Operating expenses	520.8	15.5	482.3	16.2	38.5	8.0
Restructuring and other exit charges	18.8	0.6	40.4	1.4	(21.6)	(53.5)
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles	1.2	—	—	—	1.2	NM
Loss on assets held for sale	3.0	0.1	—	—	3.0	NM
Operating earnings	206.2	6.1	216.4	7.2	(10.2)	(4.7)
Interest expense	37.8	1.1	38.5	1.3	(0.7)	(1.7)
Other (income) expense, net	(5.5)	(0.2)	7.8	0.2	(13.3)	NM
Earnings before income taxes	173.9	5.2	170.1	5.7	3.8	2.2
Income tax expense	30.0	0.9	26.8	0.9	3.2	12.2
Net earnings	143.9	4.3	143.3	4.8	0.6	0.4
Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net earnings attributable to EnerSys stockholders	$ 143.9	4.3 %	$ 143.3	4.8 %	$ 0.6	0.4 %

NM = not meaningful

Overview

Our sales in fiscal 2022 were $3.4 billion, a 12.7% increase from prior year's sales. This increase was due to a 10% increase in organic volume resulting primarily from strong demand and a 3% increase in pricing.

A discussion of specific fiscal 2022 versus fiscal 2021 operating results follows, including an analysis and discussion of the results of our reportable segments.

Net Sales

Segment sales

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	% Net Sales	In Millions	% Net Sales	In Millions	%
Energy Systems	$ 1,536.6	45.8 %	$ 1,380.2	46.3 %	$ 156.4	11.3 %
Motive Power	1,361.2	40.5	1,163.8	39.1	197.4	17.0
Specialty	459.5	13.7	433.9	14.6	25.6	5.9
Total net sales	$ 3,357.3	100.0 %	$ 2,977.9	100.0 %	$ 379.4	12.7 %

Net sales of our Energy Systems segment in fiscal 2022 increased $156.4 million, or 11.3%, compared to fiscal 2021. This increase was due to a 10% increase in organic volume and a 1% increase in pricing / mix. Continued strong demand in telecommunications and broadband was offset by supply chain driven constraints for our power systems products.

Net sales of our Motive Power segment in fiscal 2022 increased by $197.4 million, or 17.0%, compared to fiscal 2021. This increase was primarily due to a 14% increase in organic volume and a 3% increase in pricing. The prior year's COVID-19 restrictions and related economic slowdown impacted this segment more than our other lines of business.

Net sales of our Specialty segment in fiscal 2022 increased by $25.6 million, or 5.9%, compared to fiscal 2021. The increase was primarily due to a 4% increase in pricing and a 2% increase in organic volume. Strong demand from transportation was joined with a resurgence in aerospace and defense sales but logistical challenges were impediments to our sales performance.

Gross Profit

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Gross profit	$ 750.0	22.3 %	$ 739.1	24.8 %	$ 10.9	1.5 %

Gross profit increased $10.9 million or 1.5% in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Gross profit, as a percentage of net sales, decreased 250 basis points in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. The decrease in the gross profit margin in fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year reflects the negative impact of higher freight costs and component shortages from our supply chain along with other inflationary pressures in raw materials, labor, supplies and utilities, in excess of pricing recoveries and organic volume growth. Energy Systems was most acutely impacted by these pressures. Motive Power and Specialty have also been impacted by higher costs but have a quicker pace of cost recovery relative to Energy Systems.

Operating Items

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Operating expenses	$ 520.8	15.5 %	$ 482.3	16.2 %	$ 38.5	8.0 %
Restructuring, exit and other charges	18.8	0.6	40.4	1.4	(21.6)	(53.5)
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles	1.2	—	—	—	1.2	NM
Loss on assets held for sale	3.0	0.1	—	—	3.0	NM

NM = not meaningful

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased $38.5 million or 8.0% in fiscal 2022 from fiscal 2021 and decreased as a percentage of net sales by 70 basis points. Selling expenses, our main component of operating expenses, increased $14.3 million or 7.0% in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021.

Restructuring, exit and other charges

Exit Charges

Fiscal 2022 Programs

Russia

In February 2022, as a result of the Russia-Ukraine conflict, economic sanctions were imposed on Russian individuals and entities, including financial institutions, by countries around the world, including the U.S. and the European Union. On March 3, 2022, the Company announced that it was indefinitely suspending its operations in Russia in order to comply with the sanctions. As a result of this decision, the Company wrote off net assets of $4.0 million relating to its Russian subsidiary. The Company also incurred cash charges of $1.3 million relating to severance and exiting lease obligations.

Zamudio, Spain

During fiscal 2022, the Company closed a minor assembling plant in Zamudio, Spain and sold the same for $1.8 million. A net gain of $0.7 million was recorded as a credit to exit charges in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Fiscal 2021 Programs

Hagen, Germany

In fiscal 2021, we committed to a plan to close substantially all of our facility in Hagen, Germany, which produces flooded motive power batteries for forklifts. Management determined that future demand for the motive power batteries produced at this facility was not sufficient, given the conversion from flooded to maintenance free batteries by customers, the existing number of competitors in the market, as well as the near term decline in demand and increased uncertainty from the pandemic. We plan to retain the facility with limited sales, service and administrative functions along with related personnel for the foreseeable future.

We currently estimate that the total charges for these actions will amount to approximately $60.0 million, the majority of which were recorded by the end of calendar 2021. Cash charges of approximately $40.0 million are primarily for employee severance related payments, but also include payments for cleanup related to the facility, contractual releases and legal expenses. Non-cash charges from inventory and equipment write-offs are estimated to be $20.0 million. These actions resulted in the reduction of approximately 200 employees.

During fiscal 2022, the Company recorded cash charges, primarily relating to severance of $8.1 million and non-cash charges of $3.5 million primarily relating to fixed asset write-offs. The Company also recorded a non-cash write off relating to inventories of $1.0 million, which was reported in cost of goods sold.

During fiscal 2021, the Company recorded charges relating to severance of $23.3 million and $7.9 million primarily relating to fixed asset write-offs.

Targovishte, Bulgaria

During fiscal 2019, the Company committed to a plan to close its facility in Targovishte, Bulgaria, which produced diesel-electric submarine batteries. Management determined that the future demand for batteries of diesel-electric submarines was not sufficient given the number of competitors in the market. During fiscal 2022, the Company sold this facility for $1.5 million. A net gain of $1.2 million was recorded as a credit to exit charges in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Fiscal 2020 Programs

In keeping with our strategy of exiting the manufacture of batteries for diesel-electric submarines, during fiscal 2020, we sold certain licenses and assets for $2.0 million and recorded a net gain of $0.9 million, which were reported as other exit charges in Specialty.

During fiscal 2020, we also wrote off $5.5 million of assets at our Kentucky and Tennessee Motive Power plants, as a result of our strategic product mix shift from traditional flooded batteries to maintenance free lead acid and lithium batteries.

Richmond, Kentucky Plant Fire

During fiscal 2021, the Company settled its claims with its insurance carrier relating to the fire that broke out in the battery formation area of the Company's Richmond, Kentucky motive power production facility in fiscal 2020. The total claims for both property and business interruption of $46.1 million were received through March 31, 2021. The final settlement of insurance recoveries and finalization of costs related to the replacement of property, plant and equipment, resulted in a net gain of $4.4 million, which was recorded as a reduction to operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The details of charges and recoveries for fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 are as follows:

In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded $17.0 million as receivable, consisting of write-offs for damages caused to its fixed assets and inventories, as well as for cleanup, asset replacement and other ancillary activities directly associated with the fire and received $12.0 million related to its initial claims.

During fiscal 2021, the Company recorded an additional $16.6 million as receivable for cleanup and received $21.6 million from the insurance carrier.

In addition to the property damage claim, the Company received $12.5 million in business interruption claims, of which $5.0 million was recorded in fiscal 2020 and $7.5 million in fiscal 2021, and was credited to cost of goods sold, in the respective periods.

Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company recorded a non-cash charge of $1.2 million related to impairment of indefinite-lived trademarks. Management completed its evaluation of key inputs used to estimate the fair value of its indefinite-lived trademarks and determined that an impairment charge relating to two of its trademarks that were acquired through legacy acquisitions was appropriate, as it plans to phase out these trademarks.

Loss on assets held for sale

Vijayawada, India

During fiscal 2021, we also committed to a plan to close our facility in Vijayawada, India to align with the strategic vision for our new line of business structure and footprint and recorded exit charges of $1.5 million primarily relating to asset write-offs. In fiscal 2022, the Company reclassified property, plant and equipment with a carrying value of $4.6 million to assets held for sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and recognized an impairment loss of $3.0 million under the caption *Loss on assets held for sale* on its consolidated statement of income, by writing down the carrying value of these assets to their estimated fair value of $1.6 million, based on their expected proceeds, less costs to sell. We also recorded a non-cash write off relating to inventories of $0.8 million, which was reported in cost of goods sold.

Operating Earnings

Operating earnings by segment were as follows:

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales[1]	In Millions	As % Net Sales[1]	In Millions	%
Energy Systems	$ 18.6	1.2 %	$ 66.9	4.9 %	$ (48.3)	(72.4)%
Motive Power	169.7	12.5	143.6	12.3	26.1	18.3
Specialty	43.5	9.5	46.3	10.6	(2.8)	(5.8)
Subtotal	231.8	6.9	256.8	8.6	(25.0)	(9.7)
Inventory adjustment relating to exit activities - Energy Systems	(0.2)	—	—	—	(0.2)	NM
Inventory adjustment relating to exit activities - Motive	(2.4)	(0.2)	—	—	(2.4)	NM
Restructuring and other exit charges - Energy Systems	(2.8)	(0.2)	(3.1)	(0.2)	0.3	(14.9)
Restructuring and other exit charges - Motive Power	(17.1)	(1.3)	(36.9)	(3.2)	19.8	(53.6)
Restructuring and other exit charges - Specialty	1.1	0.2	(0.4)	(0.1)	1.5	NM
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles - Energy Systems	(0.5)	—	—	—	(0.5)	NM
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles - Motive Power	(0.7)	—	—	—	(0.7)	NM
Loss on assets held for sale - Motive Power	(3.0)	(0.2)	—	—	(3.0)	NM
Total operating earnings	$ 206.2	6.1 %	$ 216.4	7.2 %	$ (10.2)	(4.7)%

NM = not meaningful

(1) The percentages shown for the segments are computed as a percentage of the applicable segment's net sales.

Operating earnings decreased $10.2 million or 4.7% in fiscal 2022, compared to fiscal 2021. Operating earnings, as a percentage of net sales, decreased 110 basis points in fiscal 2022, compared to fiscal 2021.

The Energy Systems operating earnings decreased 370 basis points in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Higher lead and freight costs along with lack of component availability negatively impacted the performance and sales mix of this line of business.

The Motive Power operating earnings increased 20 basis points in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. The strong recovery in organic growth along with price increases improved the performance of this line of business. However, the prior year period benefited from $11.9 million of insurance recoveries.

Specialty operating earnings decreased 110 basis points in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Pricing and customer demand in the transportation and aerospace and defense markets were stronger in the current year compared to prior year, but capacity constraints and higher inflation costs, combined with increased operating expenses negatively impacted the performance of this line of business.

Interest Expense

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Interest expense	$ 37.8	1.1 %	$ 38.5	1.3 %	$ (0.7)	(1.7)%

Interest expense of $37.8 million in fiscal 2022 (net of interest income of $2.1 million) was $0.7 million lower than the $38.5 million in fiscal 2021 (net of interest income of $2.3 million).

Our average debt outstanding was $1,150.7 million in fiscal 2022, compared to our average debt outstanding of $1,105.5 million in fiscal 2021. Our average cash interest rate incurred in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 was 3.3%. The decrease in interest expense in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 is primarily due to the benefit from the $300 million cross currency fixed interest rate swaps, partially offset by higher borrowings.

In fiscal 2022, in connection with the Second Amended Credit Facility, we capitalized $3.0 million in debt issuance costs and wrote off $0.1 million of unamortized debt issuance costs. In fiscal 2020, in connection with the issuance of the 2027 Notes, we capitalized $4.6 million of debt issuance costs. Included in interest expense were non-cash charges related to amortization of deferred financing fees of $2.1 million in both fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021.

Other (Income) Expense, Net

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Other (income) expense, net	$ (5.5)	(0.2)%	$ 7.8	0.2 %	$ (13.3)	NM

NM = not meaningful

Other (income) expense, net was income of $5.5 million in fiscal 2022 compared to expense of $7.8 million in fiscal 2021. Foreign currency impact resulted in a gain of $7.2 million in fiscal 2022 compared to a foreign currency loss of $6.7 million in fiscal 2021.

Earnings Before Income Taxes

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Earnings before income taxes	$ 173.9	5.2 %	$ 170.1	5.7 %	$ 3.8	2.2 %

As a result of the factors discussed above, fiscal 2022 earnings before income taxes were $173.9 million, an increase of $3.8 million or 2.2% compared to fiscal 2021.

Income Tax Expense

	Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	As % Net Sales	In Millions	%
Income tax expense	$ 30.0	0.9 %	$ 26.8	0.9 %	$ 3.2	12.2 %
Effective tax rate	17.3 %		15.7 %		1.6 %	

Our effective income tax rate with respect to any period may be volatile based on the mix of income in the tax jurisdictions in which we operate and the amount of our consolidated income before taxes.

The Company’s income tax provision consists of federal, state and foreign income taxes. The effective income tax rate was 17.3% in fiscal 2022 compared to the fiscal 2021 effective income tax rate of 15.7%. The rate increase in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 is primarily due to Swiss tax reform and changes in the mix of earnings among tax jurisdictions.

On May 19, 2019, a public referendum held in Switzerland approved the Federal Act on Tax Reform and AHV (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance) Financing (TRAF) as adopted by the Swiss Federal Parliament on September 28, 2018. The Swiss tax reform measures were effective January 1, 2020. We recorded a net deferred tax asset of $22.5 million during fiscal 2020, related to the amortizable goodwill and based on further evaluation with the Swiss tax authority, recorded an additional income tax benefit of $1.9 million during fiscal 2021.

The fiscal 2022 foreign effective income tax rate was 11.0% on foreign pre-tax income of $152.1 million compared to an effective income tax rate of 6.8% on foreign pre-tax income of $114.1 million in fiscal 2021. For both fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, the difference in the foreign effective tax rate versus the U.S. statutory rate of 21% is primarily attributable to lower tax rates in the foreign countries in which we operate. The rate increase in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 is primarily due to

Swiss tax reform and changes in the mix of earnings among tax jurisdictions. Income from our Swiss subsidiary comprised a substantial portion of our overall foreign mix of income for both fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 and was taxed, excluding the impact from Swiss tax reform, at approximately 4% and 8%, respectively.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flow and Financing Activities

Cash and cash equivalents at March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, were $402.5 million, $451.8 million and $327.0 million, respectively.

Cash used by operating activities for fiscal 2022 was $65.6 million. Cash provided by operating activities for 2021 and 2020, was $358.4 million and $253.4 million, respectively.

During fiscal 2022, primary working capital, net of currency translation changes, resulted in an outflow of funds of $276.5 million. In fiscal 2022, net earnings were $143.9 million, depreciation and amortization $95.9 million, stock-based compensation $24.3 million, non-cash charges relating to exit charges of $6.5 million, primarily relating to the Hagen, Germany plant closure and exiting our operations in Russia following the conflict in Ukraine, loss on valuation of the assets held for sale in India of $3.0 million, allowance for doubtful debts of $2.6 million, non-cash interest of $2.1 million and non-cash charges for impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles of $1.2 million. Prepaid and other current assets were a use of funds of $32.0 million, primarily from an increase of $13.6 million of contract assets, as well as an increase of $12.3 million in other prepaid expenses, such as taxes, insurance and other advances. Accrued expenses were a use of funds of $38.6 million primarily from Hagen severance payments of $19.6 million, income tax payments of $17.3 million net of tax provisions, payroll related payments of $10.1 million, partially offset by customer advances of $8.9 million.

During fiscal 2021, net earnings were $143.3 million, depreciation and amortization $94.1 million, stock-based compensation $19.8 million, non-cash charges relating to exit charges $10.2 million, primarily relating to the Hagen, Germany plant closure, net gain from the disposal of assets of $3.9 million ($4.4 million from the insurance settlement relating to the Richmond fire claim), deferred tax benefit of $9.0 million and non-cash interest of $2.1 million. Decrease in primary working capital of $53.7 million, net of currency translation changes provided a source of funds and are explained below. Prepaid and other current assets provided a source of funds of $27.3 million, primarily from the receipt of $29.1 million towards the insurance receivable relating to the Richmond plant claim in fiscal 2020 and the receipt of a working capital adjustment claim of $2.0 million, relating to an acquisition made several years ago, partially offset by an increase of $3.8 million in other prepaid expenses. Accrued expenses provided a source of funds of $32.4 million primarily from payroll related accruals of $27.8 million, taxes payable of $4.5 million and selling and other expenses of $3.3 million, partially offset by payments relating to warranty of $5.8 million. Other liabilities decreased by $12.7 million primarily relating to income taxes.

During fiscal 2020, cash provided by operating activities was primarily from net earnings of $137.1 million, depreciation and amortization of $87.3 million, non-cash charges relating to impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets of $44.2 million, restructuring, exit and other charges of $11.0 million, stock-based compensation of $20.8 million, provision for bad debts of $4.8 million and non-cash interest of $1.7 million, partially offset by deferred taxes of $16.5 million primarily from the Swiss Tax Reform. Cash provided by earnings adjusted for non-cash items were partially offset by the increase in primary working capital of $16.4 million, net of currency translation changes. Accrued expenses increased by $7.1 million, primarily due to payroll accruals of $8.6 million, sales incentives of $8.0 million, interest of $3.9 million, partially offset by payments of $7.3 million related to the German competition authority matter and $6.1 million paid to the seller in connection with the Alpha acquisition, for certain reimbursable pre-acquisition items. Prepaid and other current assets increased by $17.5 million, primarily due to contract assets of $11.1 million, insurance receivable of $22.0 million relating to the Richmond plant claim, partially offset by insurance proceeds of $12.0 million and the receipt of $4.1 million in connection with the Alpha transaction. Other liabilities decreased by $12.7 million due to income taxes.

As explained in the discussion of our use of “non-GAAP financial measures,” we monitor the level and percentage of primary working capital to sales. Primary working capital was $1,042.0 million (yielding a primary working capital percentage of 28.7%) at March 31, 2022 and $797.9 million (yielding a primary working capital percentage of 24.5%) at March 31, 2021. The primary working capital percentage of 28.7% at March 31, 2022 is 420 basis points higher than that for March 31, 2021, and 200 basis points higher than that for March 31, 2020. The large increase in primary working capital dollars, compared to the prior years, reflects the increase in all components of inventory due to supply chain delays, new products and higher inventory costs from higher raw material costs, manufacturing and freight costs, strategic inventory builds to buffer against potential supply chain exposures and to address the high backlog of customer orders. In addition, trade receivables increased due to higher revenue during fiscal 2022, as compared to a COVID-19 restricted revenue in fiscal 2021.

Primary Working Capital and Primary Working Capital percentages at March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 are computed as follows:

Balance at March 31,		Trade Receivables		Inventory		Accounts Payable		Primary Working Capital		Quarter Revenue Annualized	Primary Working Capital (%)
						(in millions)					
2022	$	719.4	$	715.7	$	(393.1)	$	1,042.0	$	3,628.1	28.7 %
2021		603.6		518.2		(323.9)		797.9		3,254.2	24.5
2020		595.9		519.5		(281.9)		833.5		3,127.2	26.7

Cash used in investing activities for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 was $69.2 million, $65.0 million and $274.8 million, respectively.

During fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 we did not make any acquisitions. During fiscal 2020 we acquired NorthStar for $176.5 million.

Capital expenditures were $74.0 million, $70.0 million and $101.4 million in fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.
We also received $3.3 million from the sale of two of our facilities in Europe during fiscal 2022.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, we entered into the Second Amended Credit Facility. As a result, financing activities provided cash of $98.4 million in fiscal 2022. During fiscal 2022, we borrowed $523.4 million under the Second Amended Revolver and repaid $88.4 million of the Second Amended Revolver. Repayment on the Second Amended Term Loan was $161.4 million and net borrowings on short-term debt were $20.6 million. Treasury stock open market purchases were $156.4 million, payment of cash dividends to our stockholders were $29.4 million and payment of taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards were $9.1 million. Debt issuance costs relating to the refinancing of the Credit Facility was $3.0 million. Proceeds from stock options were $1.3 million.

During fiscal 2021, financing activities provided cash of $188.7 million. We borrowed $102.0 million under the Amended 2017 Revolver and repaid $210.0 million of the Amended 2017 Revolver. Repayment on the Amended 2017 Term Loan was $39.6 million and net payments on short-term debt were $15.9 million. Proceeds from stock options during fiscal 2021 were $9.1 million. Payment of cash dividends to our stockholders were $29.8 million, payment of taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards were $5.2 million.

During fiscal 2020, financing activities provided cash of $62.7 million. We issued our 2027 Notes for $300 million, the proceeds of which were utilized to pay down the existing revolver borrowings. We borrowed $386.7 million under the Amended 2017 Revolver and repaid $517.7 million of the Amended 2017 Revolver. Repayment on the Amended 2017 Term Loan was $28.1 million and net payments on short-term debt were $5.3 million. Treasury stock open market purchases were $34.6 million, payment of cash dividends to our stockholders were $29.7 million and payment of taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards were $6.4 million.

Currency translation had a negative impact of $12.9 million on our cash balance in the twelve months of fiscal 2022 compared to the positive impact of $20.2 million in the twelve months of fiscal 2021. In the twelve months of fiscal 2022, principal currencies in which we do business such as the Euro, Polish zloty, British pound and Swiss franc generally weakened versus the U.S. dollar.

As a result of the above, total cash and cash equivalents decreased by $49.3 million from $451.8 million at March 31, 2021 to $402.5 million at March 31, 2022.

In addition to cash flows from operating activities, we had available committed and uncommitted credit lines of approximately $482 million at March 31, 2022 to cover short-term liquidity requirements. Our Second Amended Credit Facility is committed through September 30, 2026, as long as we continue to comply with the covenants and conditions of the credit facility agreement.

Compliance with Debt Covenants

All obligations under our Second Amended Credit Facility are secured by, among other things, substantially all of our U.S. assets. The Second Amended Credit Facility contains various covenants which, absent prepayment in full of the indebtedness and other obligations, or the receipt of waivers, limit our ability to conduct certain specified business transactions, buy or sell assets out of the ordinary course of business, engage in sale and leaseback transactions, pay dividends and take certain other actions. There are no prepayment penalties on loans under this credit facility.

We are in compliance with all covenants and conditions under our Second Amended Credit Facility and Senior Notes. We believe that we will continue to comply with these covenants and conditions, and that we have the financial resources and the capital available to fund the foreseeable organic growth in our business and to remain active in pursuing further acquisition opportunities. See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements during any of the periods covered by this report.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

At March 31, 2022, we had certain cash obligations, which are due as follows:

	Total	Less than 1 year	2 to 3 years	4 to 5 years	After 5 years
			(in millions)		
Debt obligations	$ 1,250.3	$ 5.4	$ 324.2	$ 920.7	$ —
Short-term debt	55.1	55.1	—	—	—
Interest on debt	157.0	41.4	58.5	44.0	13.1
Operating leases	84.6	23.0	29.5	15.5	16.6
Tax Act - Transition Tax	52.5	6.2	27.0	19.3	—
Pension benefit payments and profit sharing	39.4	3.0	6.4	7.8	22.2
Restructuring and Hagen exit related accruals	2.9	2.9	—	—	—
Purchase commitments	22.2	22.2	—	—	—
Lead and foreign currency forward contracts	0.7	0.7	—	—	—
Finance lease obligations, including interest	0.4	0.2	0.2	—	—
Total	$ 1,665.1	$ 160.1	$ 445.8	$ 1,007.3	$ 51.9

Due to the uncertainty of future cash outflows, uncertain tax positions have been excluded from the above table.

Under our Second Amended Credit Facility and other credit arrangements, we had outstanding standby letters of credit of $3.0 million as of March 31, 2022.

Credit Facilities and Leverage

Our focus on working capital management and cash flow from operations is measured by our ability to reduce debt and reduce our leverage ratios.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, we entered into a second amendment to the Amended Credit Facility (as amended, the "Second Amended Credit Facility"). As a result, the Second Amended Credit Facility, now scheduled to mature on September 30, 2026, consists of a $130.0 million senior secured term loan (the "Second Amended Term Loan"), a CAD 106.4 million ($84.2 million) term loan and an $850.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Second Amended Revolver"). This amendment resulted in a decrease of the Amended Term Loan by $150.0 million and an increase of the Amended Revolver by $150.0 million.

Shown below are the leverage ratios at March 31, 2022 and 2021, in connection with the Second Amended Credit Facility.

The total net debt, as defined under the Second Amended Credit Facility is $905.9 million for fiscal 2022 and is 2.5 times adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP), compared to total net debt of $615.0 million and 1.7 times adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) for fiscal 2021.

The following table provides a reconciliation of net earnings to EBITDA (non-GAAP) and adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) for March 31, 2022 and 2021, in connection with the Second Amended Credit Facility:

	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
	(in millions, except ratios)	
Net earnings as reported	$ 143.9	$ 143.3
Add back:		
Depreciation and amortization	95.9	94.1
Interest expense	37.8	38.5
Income tax expense	30.0	26.8
EBITDA (non GAAP)[1]	$ 307.6	$ 302.7
Adjustments per credit agreement definitions[2]	51.5	56.3
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) per credit agreement[1]	$ 359.1	$ 359.0
Total net debt[3]	$ 905.9	$ 615.0
Leverage ratios[4]:		
Total net debt/adjusted EBITDA ratio	2.5 X	1.7 X
Maximum ratio permitted	3.5 X	3.5 X
Consolidated interest coverage ratio[5]	10.0 X	9.8 X
Minimum ratio required	3.0 X	3.0 X

(1) We have included EBITDA (non-GAAP) and adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) because our lenders use them as key measures of our performance. EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization. EBITDA is not a measure of financial performance under GAAP and should not be considered an alternative to net earnings or any other measure of performance under GAAP or to cash flows from operating, investing or financing activities as an indicator of cash flows or as a measure of liquidity. Our calculation of EBITDA may be different from the calculations used by other companies, and therefore comparability may be limited. Certain financial covenants in our Second Amended Credit Facility are based on EBITDA, subject to adjustments, which are shown above. Continued availability of credit under our Second Amended Credit Facility is critical to our ability to meet our business plans. We believe that an understanding of the key terms of our credit agreement is important to an investor’s understanding of our financial condition and liquidity risks. Failure to comply with our financial covenants, unless waived by our lenders, would mean we could not borrow any further amounts under our revolving credit facility and would give our lenders the right to demand immediate repayment of all outstanding revolving credit and term loans. We would be unable to continue our operations at current levels if we lost the liquidity provided under our credit agreements. Depreciation and amortization in this table excludes the amortization of deferred financing fees, which is included in interest expense.

(2) The $51.5 million adjustment to EBITDA in fiscal 2022 primarily related to $24.3 million of non-cash stock compensation, $26.0 million of restructuring and other exit charges, impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles of $1.2 million. The $56.3 million adjustment to EBITDA in fiscal 2021 primarily related to $19.8 million of non-cash stock compensation, $33.2 million of restructuring and other exit charges, business integration costs of $7.3 million, partially offset by $3.9 million of gain ($4.4 million gain less insurance deductibles) relating to the final settlement of the Richmond, KY fire claim.

(3) Debt includes finance lease obligations and letters of credit and is net of all U.S. cash and cash equivalents and foreign cash and investments, as defined in the Second Amended Credit Facility. In fiscal 2022, the amounts deducted in the calculation of net debt were U.S. cash and cash equivalents and foreign cash investments of $402 million, and in fiscal 2021, were $399 million.

(4) These ratios are included to show compliance with the leverage ratios set forth in our credit facilities. We show both our current ratios and the maximum ratio permitted or minimum ratio required under our Second Amended Credit Facility, for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

(5) As defined in the Second Amended Credit Facility, interest expense used in the consolidated interest coverage ratio excludes non-cash interest of $2.1 million for both years of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021.

RECENTLY ADOPTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for a description of certain recently issued accounting standards that were adopted or are pending adoption that could have a significant impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements or the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Related Party Transactions

None.

ITEM 7A. ***QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK***

Market Risks

Our cash flows and earnings are subject to fluctuations resulting from changes in raw material costs, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We manage our exposure to these market risks through internally established policies and procedures and, when deemed appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments. Our policy does not allow speculation in derivative instruments for profit or execution of derivative instrument contracts for which there are no underlying exposures. We do not use financial instruments for trading purposes and are not a party to any leveraged derivatives. We monitor our underlying market risk exposures on an ongoing basis and believe that we can modify or adapt our hedging strategies as needed.

Counterparty Risks

We have entered into lead forward purchase contracts, foreign exchange forward and purchased option contracts and cross currency fixed interest rate swaps to manage the risk associated with our exposures to fluctuations resulting from changes in raw material costs, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Company’s agreements are with creditworthy financial institutions. Those contracts that result in a liability position at March 31, 2022 are $0.7 million (pre-tax). Those contracts that result in an asset position at March 31, 2022 are $3.3 million (pre-tax). The impact on the Company due to nonperformance by the counterparties has been evaluated and not deemed material.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company entered into cross currency fixed interest rate swap agreements, with aggregate notional amounts of $300 million, to hedge its net investments in foreign operations against future volatility in the exchange rates between U.S. Dollars and Euros. These swaps mature on December 15, 2027. Depending on the movement in the exchange rates between U.S. Dollars and Euros at maturity, the Company may owe the counterparties an amount that is different from the original notional amount of $300 million.

Excluding the cross currency fixed interest rate swap agreements, the vast majority of these contracts will settle within one year.

Interest Rate Risks

We are exposed to changes in variable U.S. interest rates on borrowings under our credit agreements, as well as short term borrowings in our foreign subsidiaries.

A 100 basis point increase in interest rates would have increased annual interest expense by approximately $7.1 million on the variable rate portions of our debt.

Commodity Cost Risks—Lead Contracts

We have a significant risk in our exposure to certain raw materials. Our largest single raw material cost is for lead, for which the cost remains volatile. In order to hedge against increases in our lead cost, we have entered into forward contracts with financial institutions to fix the price of lead. A vast majority of such contracts are for a period not extending beyond one year. We had the following contracts outstanding at the dates shown below:

Date	$'s Under Contract	# Pounds Purchased	Average Cost/Pound	Approximate % of Lead Requirements [1]
	(in millions)	(in millions)		
March 31, 2022	$56.8	54.0	$1.05	8%
March 31, 2021	50.6	54.5	0.93	10
March 31, 2020	30.1	35.0	0.86	6

(1) Based on the fiscal year lead requirements for the periods then ended.

We estimate that a 10% increase in our cost of lead would have increased our cost of goods sold by approximately $70 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risks

We manufacture and assemble our products globally in the Americas, EMEA and Asia. Approximately 40% of our sales and related expenses are transacted in foreign currencies. Our sales revenue, production costs, profit margins and competitive position are affected by the strength of the currencies in countries where we manufacture or purchase goods relative to the strength of the currencies in countries where our products are sold. Additionally, as we report our financial statements in U.S. dollars, our financial results are affected by the strength of the currencies in countries where we have operations relative to the strength of the U.S. dollar. The principal foreign currencies in which we conduct business are the Euro, Swiss franc, British pound, Polish zloty, Chinese renminbi, Canadian dollar, Brazilian Real and Mexican peso.

We quantify and monitor our global foreign currency exposures. Our largest foreign currency exposure is from the purchase and conversion of U.S. dollar based lead costs into local currencies in Europe. Additionally, we have currency exposures from intercompany financing and intercompany and third party trade transactions. On a selective basis, we enter into foreign currency forward contracts and purchase option contracts to reduce the impact from the volatility of currency movements; however, we cannot be certain that foreign currency fluctuations will not impact our operations in the future.

We hedge approximately 10% - 15% of the nominal amount of our known foreign exchange transactional exposures. We primarily enter into foreign currency exchange contracts to reduce the earnings and cash flow impact of the variation of non-functional currency denominated receivables and payables. The vast majority of such contracts are for a period not extending beyond one year.

Gains and losses resulting from hedging instruments offset the foreign exchange gains or losses on the underlying assets and liabilities being hedged. The maturities of the forward exchange contracts generally coincide with the settlement dates of the related transactions. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on these contracts are recognized in the same period as gains and losses on the hedged items. We also selectively hedge anticipated transactions that are subject to foreign exchange exposure, primarily with foreign currency exchange contracts, which are designated as cash flow hedges in accordance with Topic 815 - Derivatives and Hedging. During the third quarter of fiscal 2022, we also entered into cross currency fixed interest rate swap agreements, to hedge our net investments in foreign operations against future volatility in the exchange rates between U.S. Dollars and Euros.

At March 31, 2022 and 2021, we estimate that an unfavorable 10% movement in the exchange rates would have adversely changed our hedge valuations by approximately $36.6 million and $3.7 million, respectively.

ITEM 8. *FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA*

Contents

EnerSys

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (on Consolidated Financial Statements) (PCAOB ID: 42)	49
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting)	51
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2022 and 2021	52
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	53
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	54
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	55
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	57
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	58
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	58
2. Revenue Recognition	65
3. Leases	66
4. Acquisitions	68
5. Inventories	68
6. Property, Plant, and Equipment	68
7. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets	69
8. Prepaid and Other Current Assets	70
9. Accrued Expenses	70
10. Debt	71
11. Other Liabilities	73
12. Fair Value Measurements	73
13. Derivative Financial Instruments	75
14. Income Taxes	79
15. Retirement Plans	82
16. Stockholders' Equity	87
17. Stock-Based Compensation	89
18. Earnings Per Share	92
19. Commitments, Contingencies and Litigation	92
20. Restructuring, Exit and Other Charges	93
21. Warranty	96
22. Other (Income) Expense, Net	96
23. Business Segments	97
24. Subsequent Events	99

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of EnerSys

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of EnerSys (the Company) as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at March 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated May 25, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

	Valuation of Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets
Description of the Matter	As reflected in the Company’s consolidated financial statements, the Company’s indefinite-lived intangible assets were $144.9 million as of March 31, 2022 and included $56.0 million of trademarks recognized in connection with the acquisition of the Alpha Group. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment at least annually. Auditing management’s annual quantitative indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment tests was complex and involved a high degree of subjectivity due to the significant estimation required in determining the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets. The fair value estimates related to the Company’s indefinite-lived intangible assets were sensitive to significant assumptions such as discount rates, revenue growth rates, royalty rates, and terminal growth rates, which are forward-looking and could be affected by future economic and market conditions.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit	We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's annual quantitative indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment tests. For example, we tested controls over management's review of the valuation models, the significant assumptions used to develop the estimate including forecasted revenue growth rates and royalty rates, and the completeness and accuracy of the data used in the valuations. To test the estimated fair value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets, we performed audit procedures that included, among other procedures, assessing fair value methodologies and testing the significant assumptions discussed above and the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used by the Company in its analyses. For example, we compared the significant assumptions used by management to current industry, market and economic trends, to historical results of the Company's business and other guideline companies within the same industry and to other relevant factors. We assessed the historical accuracy of management's estimates and performed sensitivity analyses of significant assumptions to evaluate the changes in the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets that would result from changes in the assumptions. We also involved internal valuation specialists to assist in our evaluation of the significant assumptions and methodologies used by the Company.
	Income Taxes - Uncertain Tax Positions
Description of the Matter	As discussed in Note 14 to the Company's consolidated financial statements, the Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various states and foreign jurisdictions. Also as disclosed in Note 14, approximately 87% of the Company's consolidated earnings before taxes are generated in foreign jurisdictions for the year ended March 31, 2022. Uncertainty in a tax position taken or to be taken on a tax return may arise as tax laws are subject to interpretation. The Company must identify its uncertain tax positions and uses significant judgment in (1) determining whether a tax position's technical merits are more-likely-than-not to be sustained and (2) measuring the amount of tax benefit that qualifies for recognition. As of March 31, 2022, the Company has recognized accrued liabilities of $4.8 million for uncertain tax positions. Auditing the completeness of the Company's uncertain tax positions and the evaluation of the technical merits of those uncertain tax positions is complex given the scope of its international operations and the significant judgment required in evaluating the technical merits of the Company's uncertain tax positions.
How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit	We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company's controls over identifying uncertain tax positions and evaluating the technical merits of those positions. For example, we tested controls over the review of the Company's foreign operations, including the tax positions taken by those operations, differences between statutory and effective tax rates, permanent differences impacting taxable income, and the monitoring of tax audits. We involved our tax professionals with subject matter expertise in the areas of international taxation and transfer pricing to assess the technical merits of the Company's tax positions. This included assessing the Company's correspondence with the relevant tax authorities and evaluating income tax opinions or other third-party advice obtained by the Company. We also used our knowledge of, and experience with, the application of international and local income tax laws by the relevant income tax authorities to evaluate the Company's accounting for those tax positions. We analyzed the Company's assumptions and data used to determine the amount of tax benefit to recognize and tested the accuracy of the calculations. We also evaluated the Company's income tax disclosures included in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements in relation to these matters.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1998.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
May 25, 2022

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of EnerSys

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited EnerSys' internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, EnerSys (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2022, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the 2022 consolidated financial statements of the Company and our report dated May 25, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying *Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
May 25, 2022

EnerSys
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Data)

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 402,488	$ 451,808
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts (2022–$12,219; 2021–$12,992)	719,434	603,581
Inventories, net	715,712	518,247
Prepaid and other current assets	155,559	117,681
Total current assets	1,993,193	1,691,317
Property, plant, and equipment, net	503,264	497,056
Goodwill	700,640	705,593
Other intangible assets, net	396,202	430,898
Deferred taxes	60,479	65,212
Other assets	82,868	72,721
Total assets	$ 3,736,646	$ 3,462,797
Liabilities and Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term debt	$ 55,084	$ 34,153
Current portion of finance leases	185	236
Accounts payable	393,096	323,876
Accrued expenses	289,765	318,723
Total current liabilities	738,130	676,988
Long-term debt, net of unamortized debt issuance costs	1,243,002	969,618
Finance leases	231	435
Deferred taxes	78,228	76,412
Other liabilities	183,780	195,768
Total liabilities	2,243,371	1,919,221
Commitments and contingencies		
Equity:		
Preferred Stock, $0.01 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding at March 31, 2022 and at March 31, 2021	—	—
Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share, 135,000,000 shares authorized, 55,748,924 shares issued and 40,986,658 shares outstanding at March 31, 2022; 55,552,810 shares issued and 42,753,020 shares outstanding at March 31, 2021	557	555
Additional paid-in capital	571,464	554,168
Treasury stock at cost, 14,762,266 shares held as of March 31, 2022 and 12,799,790 shares held as of March 31, 2021	(719,119)	(563,481)
Retained earnings	1,783,586	1,669,751
Contra equity - indemnification receivable	(3,620)	(5,355)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(143,495)	(115,883)
Total EnerSys stockholders' equity	1,489,373	1,539,755
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	3,902	3,821
Total equity	1,493,275	1,543,576
Total liabilities and equity	$ 3,736,646	$ 3,462,797

See accompanying notes.

EnerSys
Consolidated Statements of Income
(In Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Data)

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net sales	$ 3,357,319	$ 2,977,932	$ 3,087,868
Cost of goods sold	2,604,747	2,238,782	2,301,148
Inventory step up to fair value relating to acquisitions and exit activities	2,604	—	1,854
Gross profit	749,968	739,150	784,866
Operating expenses	520,810	482,401	529,643
Restructuring and other exit charges	18,756	40,374	20,766
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	39,713
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles	1,178	—	4,549
Loss on assets held for sale	2,973	—	—
Operating earnings	206,251	216,375	190,195
Interest expense	37,777	38,436	43,673
Other (income) expense, net	(5,465)	7,804	(415)
Earnings before income taxes	173,939	170,135	146,937
Income tax expense	30,028	26,761	9,821
Net earnings attributable to EnerSys stockholders	$ 143,911	$ 143,374	$ 137,116
Net earnings per common share attributable to EnerSys stockholders:			
Basic	$ 3.42	$ 3.37	$ 3.23
Diluted	$ 3.36	$ 3.32	$ 3.20
Dividends per common share	$ 0.70	$ 0.70	$ 0.70
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic	42,106,337	42,548,449	42,411,834
Diluted	42,783,373	43,224,403	42,896,775

See accompanying notes.

EnerSys
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net earnings	$ 143,911	$ 143,374	$ 137,116
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net of tax	2,603	6,283	(5,793)
Pension funded status adjustment, net of tax	8,310	1,847	(2,003)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(38,397)	91,277	(64,721)
Total other comprehensive (loss) gain, net of tax	(27,484)	99,407	(72,517)
Total comprehensive income	116,427	242,781	64,599
Comprehensive gain (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	128	284	(193)
Comprehensive income attributable to EnerSys stockholders	$ 116,299	$ 242,497	$ 64,792

See accompanying notes.

EnerSys
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(In Thousands, Except Per Share Data)	Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Contra-Equity	Total EnerSys Stockholders' Equity	Non-redeemable Non-Controlling Interests	Total Equity
Balance at March 31, 2019	**$ —**	**$ 548**	**$ 512,696**	**$ (530,760)**	**$ 1,450,325**	**$ (142,682)**	**$ (7,840)**	**$ 1,282,287**	**$ 3,730**	**$ 1,286,017**
Stock-based compensation	—	—	20,780	—	—	—	—	20,780	—	20,780
Exercise of stock options	—	3	1,414	—	—	—	—	1,417	—	1,417
Shares issued under equity awards (taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards), net	—	—	(6,393)	—	—	—	—	(6,393)	—	(6,393)
Purchase of common stock	—	—	—	(34,561)	—	—	—	(34,561)	—	(34,561)
Reissuance of treasury stock towards employee stock purchase plan	—	—	(73)	945	—	—	—	872	—	872
Contra equity - adjustment to indemnification receivable for acquisition related tax liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,116	1,116	—	1,116
Other	—	—	(80)	—	—	—	—	(80)	—	(80)
Net earnings	—	—	—	—	137,116	—	—	137,116	—	137,116
Dividends ($0.70 per common share)	—	—	756	—	(30,461)	—	—	(29,705)	—	(29,705)
Other comprehensive income:										
Pension funded status adjustment (net of tax expense of $468)	—	—	—	—	—	(2,003)	—	(2,003)	—	(2,003)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments (net of tax benefit of $1,793)	—	—	—	—	—	(5,793)	—	(5,793)	—	(5,793)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(64,528)	—	(64,528)	(193)	(64,721)
Balance at March 31, 2020	**$ —**	**$ 551**	**$ 529,100**	**$ (564,376)**	**$ 1,556,980**	**$ (215,006)**	**$ (6,724)**	**$ 1,300,525**	**$ 3,537**	**$ 1,304,062**
Stock-based compensation	—	—	19,817	—	—	—	—	19,817	—	19,817
Exercise of stock options	—	4	9,110	—	—	—	—	9,114	—	9,114
Shares issued under equity awards (taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards), net	—	—	(5,153)	—	—	—	—	(5,153)	—	(5,153)
Reissuance of treasury stock towards employee stock purchase plan	—	—	(49)	895	—	—	—	846	—	846
Contra equity - adjustment to indemnification receivable for acquisition related tax liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,369	1,369	—	1,369
Other	—	—	571	—	—	—	—	571	—	571
Net earnings	—	—	—	—	143,374	—	—	143,374	—	143,374
Dividends ($0.70 per common share)	—	—	772	—	(30,603)	—	—	(29,831)	—	(29,831)
Other comprehensive income:										
Pension funded status adjustment (net of tax benefit of $424)	—	—	—	—	—	1,847	—	1,847	—	1,847
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments (net of tax expense of $1,952)	—	—	—	—	—	6,283	—	6,283	—	6,283
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	90,993	—	90,993	284	91,277
Balance at March 31, 2021	**$ —**	**$ 555**	**$ 554,168**	**$ (563,481)**	**$ 1,669,751**	**$ (115,883)**	**$ (5,355)**	**$ 1,539,755**	**$ 3,821**	**$ 1,543,576**
Stock-based compensation	—	—	24,289	—	—	—	—	24,289	—	24,289
Exercise of stock options	—	2	1,334	—	—	—	—	1,336	—	1,336
Shares issued under equity awards (taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards), net	—	—	(9,150)	—	—	—	—	(9,150)	—	(9,150)
Purchase of common stock	—	—	—	(156,366)	—	—	—	(156,366)	—	(156,366)
Contra equity - adjustment to indemnification receivable for acquisition related tax liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,735	1,735	—	1,735
Other	—	—	100	728	—	—	—	828	—	828
Net earnings	—	—	—	—	143,911	—	—	143,911	—	143,911
Dividends ($0.70 per common share)	—	—	723	—	(30,076)	—	—	(29,353)	—	(29,353)
Dissolution of joint venture	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(47)	(47)
Other comprehensive income:										

Pension funded status adjustment (net of tax benefit of $1,910)	—	—	—	—	—	8,310	—	8,310	—	8,310
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments (net of tax expense of $789)	—	—	—	—	—	2,603	—	2,603	—	2,603
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(38,525)	—	(38,525)	128	(38,397)
Balance at March 31, 2022	**$ —**	**$ 557**	**$ 571,464**	**$ (719,119)**	**$ 1,783,586**	**$ (143,495)**	**$ (3,620)**	**$ 1,489,373**	**$ 3,902**	**$ 1,493,275**

See accompanying notes.

EnerSys
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net earnings	$ 143,911	$ 143,374	$ 137,116
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	95,878	94,082	87,344
Write-off of assets relating to restructuring and other exit charges	6,503	10,231	10,986
Loss on assets held for sale	2,973	—	—
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	39,713
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles	1,178	—	4,549
Derivatives not designated in hedging relationships:			
Net losses (gains)	157	(430)	178
Cash proceeds (settlements)	255	905	(793)
Provision for doubtful accounts	2,621	178	4,821
Deferred income taxes	1,115	(8,994)	(16,486)
Non-cash interest expense	2,107	2,072	1,673
Stock-based compensation	24,289	19,817	20,780
Gain on disposal of property, plant, and equipment	(490)	(3,883)	(86)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(128,956)	8,713	26,486
Inventories	(212,839)	24,176	(9,379)
Prepaid and other current assets	(32,044)	27,292	(17,508)
Other assets	270	424	3,089
Accounts payable	65,316	20,797	(33,490)
Accrued expenses	(38,578)	32,357	7,055
Other liabilities	749	(12,736)	(12,650)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(65,585)	358,375	253,398
Cash flows from investing activities			
Capital expenditures	(74,041)	(70,020)	(101,425)
Purchase of businesses	—	—	(176,548)
Proceeds from disposal of facility	3,268	—	720
Insurance proceeds relating to property, plant and equipment	—	4,800	403
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant, and equipment	1,540	176	2,031
Net cash used in investing activities	(69,233)	(65,044)	(274,819)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net borrowings (repayments) on short-term debt	20,556	(15,934)	(5,325)
Proceeds from Second Amended 2017 Revolver borrowings	523,400	102,000	386,700
Proceeds from 2027 Notes	—	—	300,000
Repayments of Second Amended 2017 Revolver borrowings	(88,400)	(210,000)	(517,700)
Repayments of Second Amended 2017 Term Loan	(161,447)	(39,589)	(28,138)
Debt issuance costs	(2,952)	—	(4,607)
Finance lease obligations and other	810	650	995
Option proceeds, net	1,336	9,114	1,417
Payment of taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards	(9,150)	(5,153)	(6,393)
Purchase of treasury stock	(156,366)	—	(34,561)
Dividends paid to stockholders	(29,353)	(29,812)	(29,705)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	98,434	(188,724)	62,683
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(12,936)	20,222	(13,495)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(49,320)	124,829	27,767
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	451,808	326,979	299,212
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 402,488	$ 451,808	$ 326,979

See accompanying notes.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2022
(In Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Data)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

EnerSys (the "Company") and its predecessor companies have been manufacturers of industrial batteries for over 125 years. EnerSys is a global leader in stored energy solutions for industrial applications. The Company manufactures, markets and distributes industrial batteries and related products such as chargers, outdoor cabinet enclosures, power equipment and battery accessories, and provides related after-market and customer-support services for its products. With the Alpha acquisition, the Company is also a provider of highly integrated power solutions and services to broadband, telecom, renewable and industrial customers.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries and any partially owned subsidiaries that the Company has the ability to control. Control generally equates to ownership percentage, whereby investments that are more than 50% owned are generally consolidated, investments in affiliates of 50% or less but greater than 20% are generally accounted for using the equity method, and investments in affiliates of 20% or less are accounted for using the cost method. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Foreign Currency Translation

Results of foreign operations of subsidiaries, whose functional currency is the local currency, are translated into U.S. dollars using average exchange rates during the periods. The assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates as of the balance sheet dates. Gains or losses resulting from translating the foreign currency financial statements are accumulated as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") in EnerSys' stockholders' equity and noncontrolling interests.

Transaction gains and losses resulting from exchange rate changes on transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the applicable subsidiary are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income, within "Other (income) expense, net", in the year in which the change occurs.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when (or as) performance obligations are satisfied by transferring control of the performance obligation to a customer. Control of a performance obligation may transfer to the customer either at a point in time or over time depending on an evaluation of the specific facts and circumstances for each contract, including the terms and conditions of the contract as agreed with the customer, as well as the nature of the products or services to be provided.

The Company's primary performance obligation to its customers is the delivery of finished goods and products, pursuant to purchase orders. Control of the products sold typically transfers to its customers at the point in time when the goods are shipped as this is also when title generally passes to its customers under the terms and conditions of the customer arrangements.

Each customer purchase order sets forth the transaction price for the products and services purchased under that arrangement. Some customer arrangements include variable consideration, such as volume rebates, some of which depend upon the customers meeting specified performance criteria, such as a purchasing level over a period of time. The Company uses judgment to estimate the most likely amount of variable consideration at each reporting date. When estimating variable consideration, the Company also applies judgment when considering the probability of whether a reversal of revenue could occur and only recognize revenue subject to this constraint.

Service revenues related to the work performed for the Company's customers by its maintenance technicians generally represent a separate and distinct performance obligation. Control for these services passes to the customer as the services are performed.

The Company's typical payment terms are 30 days and sales arrangements do not contain any significant financing component for its customers.

The Company uses historic customer product return data as a basis of estimation for customer returns and records the reduction of sales at the time revenue is recognized.

Freight charges billed to customers are included in sales and the related shipping costs are included in cost of sales in the Consolidated Statements of Income. If shipping activities are performed after a customer obtains control of a product, the Company applies a policy election to account for shipping as an activity to fulfill the promise to transfer the product to the customer.

The Company applies a policy election to exclude transaction taxes collected from customers from sales when the tax is both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction.

The Company generally provides customers with a product warranty that provides assurance that the products meet standard specifications and are free of defects. The Company maintains a reserve for claims incurred under standard product warranty programs. Performance obligations related to service warranties are not material to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company pays sales commissions to its sales representatives, which may be considered as incremental costs to obtain a contract. However, since the recoverability period is less than one year, the Company has utilized the practical expedient to record these costs of obtaining a contract as an expense as they are incurred.

Warranties

The Company's products are warranted for a period ranging from one to twenty years for Energy Systems batteries, from one to five years for Motive Power batteries and for a period ranging from one to four years for Specialty transportation batteries. The Company provides for estimated product warranty expenses when the related products are sold. The assessment of the adequacy of the reserve includes a review of open claims and historical experience.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that subject the Company to potential concentration of credit risk consist principally of short-term cash investments and trade accounts receivable. The Company invests its cash with various financial institutions and in various investment instruments limiting the amount of credit exposure to any one financial institution or entity. The Company has bank deposits that exceed federally insured limits. In addition, certain cash investments may be made in U.S. and foreign government bonds, or other highly rated investments guaranteed by the U.S. or foreign governments. Concentration of credit risk with respect to trade receivables is limited by a large, diversified customer base and its geographic dispersion. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and requires collateral, such as letters of credit, in certain circumstances.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded net of an allowance for expected credit losses. The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses for the expected failure or inability of its customers to make required payments. The Company recognizes the allowance for expected credit losses at inception and reassesses quarterly based on management's expectation of the asset's collectability. The allowance is based on multiple factors including historical experience with bad debts, the credit quality of the customer base, the aging of such receivables and current macroeconomic conditions, as well as management's expectations of conditions in the future. The Company's allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable is based on management's assessment of the collectability of assets pooled together with similar risk characteristics. Accounts are written off when management determines the account is uncollectible. The following table sets forth the changes in the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts:

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Provision for Doubtful Debts	Write-offs, net of Recoveries and Other	Balance at End of Period
Fiscal year ended March 31, 2020	$ 10,813	$ 4,821	$ (388)	$ 15,246
Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021	15,246	178	(2,432)	12,992
Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022	12,992	2,621	(3,394)	12,219

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of inventory consists of material, labor, and associated overhead.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are recorded at cost and include expenditures that substantially increase the useful lives of the assets. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows: 10 to 33 years for buildings and improvements and 3 to 15 years for machinery and equipment.

Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Interest on capital projects is capitalized during the construction period.

Business Combinations

The Company records an acquisition using the acquisition method of accounting and recognizes the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their fair values as of the date of the acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the net tangible and intangible assets is recorded to goodwill. The results of operations of the acquired business are included in the Company's operating results from the date of acquisition.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and indefinite-lived trademarks are tested for impairment at least annually and whenever events or circumstances occur indicating that a possible impairment may have been incurred. The Company assesses whether goodwill impairment exists using both the qualitative and quantitative assessments. The qualitative assessment involves determining whether events or circumstances exist that indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. If based on this qualitative assessment the Company determines it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, or if the Company elects not to perform a qualitative assessment, a quantitative assessment is performed by determining the fair value of the Company's reporting units.

Goodwill is tested for impairment by determining the fair value of the Company's reporting units. These estimated fair values are based on financial projections, certain cash flow measures, and market capitalization.

The Company estimates the fair value of its reporting units using a weighting of fair values derived from both the income approach and the market approach. Under the income approach, the Company calculates the fair value of a reporting unit based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. Cash flow projections are based on management's estimates of revenue growth rates and operating margins, taking into consideration industry and market conditions. The discount rate used is based on the weighted-average cost of capital adjusted for the relevant risk associated with business-specific characteristics and the uncertainty related to the business's ability to execute on the projected cash flows. The market approach estimates fair value based on market multiples of revenue and earnings derived from comparable publicly-traded companies with similar operating and investment characteristics as the reporting unit. The weighting of the fair value derived from the market approach ranges from 0% to 50% depending on the level of comparability of these publicly-traded companies to the reporting unit.

In order to assess the reasonableness of the calculated fair values of its reporting units, the Company also compares the sum of the reporting units' fair values to its market capitalization and calculates an implied control premium (the excess of the sum of the reporting units' fair values over the market capitalization). The Company evaluates the control premium by comparing it to control premiums of recent comparable market transactions.

The Company assesses whether indefinite-lived intangible assets impairment exists using both the qualitative and quantitative assessments. The qualitative assessment involves determining whether events or circumstances exist that indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. If based on this qualitative assessment, the Company determines it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount or if the Company elects not to perform a qualitative assessment, a quantitative assessment is performed to determine whether an indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment exists. The Company tests the indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment by comparing the carrying value to the fair value based on current revenue projections of the related operations, under the relief from royalty method. Any excess of the carrying value over the amount of fair value is recognized as an impairment. Any such impairment is recognized in the reporting period in which it has been identified.

Finite-lived assets such as customer relationships, technology, trademarks, licenses, and non-compete agreements are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, generally over periods ranging from 3 to 20 years. The Company continually evaluates the reasonableness of the useful lives of these assets.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets to be held and used for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable, based on undiscounted estimated cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. The factors considered by the Company in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and other economic factors. In assessing the recoverability of the carrying value of a long-lived asset, the Company must make assumptions regarding future cash flows and other factors. If these estimates or the related assumptions change in the future, the Company may be required to record an impairment loss for these assets.

Environmental Expenditures

The Company records a loss and establishes a reserve for environmental remediation liabilities when it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability exists and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Reasonable estimates involve judgments made by management after considering a broad range of information including notifications, demands or settlements that have been received from a regulatory authority or private party, estimates performed by independent engineering companies and outside counsel, available facts, existing and proposed technology, the identification of other potentially responsible parties, their ability to contribute and prior experience. These judgments are reviewed quarterly as more information is received and the amounts reserved are updated as necessary. However, the reserves may materially differ from ultimate actual liabilities if the loss contingency is difficult to estimate or if management’s judgments turn out to be inaccurate. If management believes no best estimate exists, the minimum probable loss is accrued.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company utilizes derivative instruments to mitigate volatility related to interest rates, lead prices and foreign currency exposures. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. The Company recognizes derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets and measures those instruments at fair value. Changes in the fair value of those instruments are reported in AOCI if they qualify for hedge accounting or in earnings if they do not qualify for hedge accounting. Derivatives qualify for hedge accounting if they are designated as hedge instruments and if the hedge is highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in the fair value or cash flows of the asset or liability hedged. For lead and foreign currency forward contracts, effectiveness is measured on a regular basis using statistical analysis and by comparing the overall changes in the expected cash flows of the hedging instrument with the changes in the expected all-in cash outflow required for the underlying lead and foreign currency purchases. This analysis is performed on the initial purchases quarterly that cover the quantities hedged. Accordingly, gains and losses from changes in derivative fair value of effective hedges are deferred and reported in AOCI until the underlying transaction affects earnings. In the case of cross currency fixed interest rate swap agreements, the swaps are remeasured with changes in fair value recognized in foreign currency translation adjustment within AOCI to offset the translation risk from the underlying investments. Balances in the foreign currency translation adjustment accounts remain until the sale or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity, upon which they are recognized as a component of income (expense).

The Company has commodity, foreign exchange and interest rate hedging authorization from the Board of Directors and has established a hedging and risk management program that includes the management of market and counterparty risk. Key risk control activities designed to ensure compliance with the risk management program include, but are not limited to, credit review and approval, validation of transactions and market prices, verification of risk and transaction limits, portfolio stress tests, sensitivity analyses and frequent portfolio reporting, including open positions, determinations of fair value and other risk management metrics.

Market risk is the potential loss the Company and its subsidiaries may incur as a result of price changes associated with a particular financial or commodity instrument. The Company utilizes forward contracts, options, and swaps as part of its risk management strategies, to minimize unanticipated fluctuations in earnings caused by changes in commodity prices, interest rates and / or foreign currency exchange rates. All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet at their fair value, unless they qualify for the Normal Purchase Normal Sale exemption.

Credit risk is the potential loss the Company may incur due to the counterparty's non-performance. The Company is exposed to credit risk from interest rate, foreign currency and commodity derivatives with financial institutions. The Company has credit policies to manage their credit risk, including the use of an established credit approval process, monitoring of the counterparty positions and the use of master netting agreements.

The Company has elected to offset net derivative positions under master netting arrangements. The Company does not have any positions involving cash collateral (payables or receivables) under a master netting arrangement as of March 31, 2022 and 2021.

The Company does not have any credit-related contingent features associated with its derivative instruments.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company groups its recurring, non-recurring and disclosure-only fair value measurements into the following levels when making fair value measurement disclosures:

Level 1	Inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
Level 2	Inputs are quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in an active market, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable and market-corroborated inputs which are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data.
Level 3	Inputs are derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or value drivers are unobservable.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). The Company and its subsidiaries use, as appropriate, a market approach (generally, data from market transactions), an income approach (generally, present value techniques and option-pricing models), and / or a cost approach (generally, replacement cost) to measure the fair value of an asset or liability. These valuation approaches incorporate inputs such as observable, independent market data and / or unobservable data that management believes are predicated on the assumptions market participants would use to price an asset or liability. These inputs may incorporate, as applicable, certain risks such as nonperformance risk, which includes credit risk.

Lead contracts, foreign currency contracts and interest rate contracts generally use an income approach to measure the fair value of these contracts, utilizing readily observable inputs, such as forward interest rates (e.g., London Interbank Offered Rate—"LIBOR"), forward foreign currency exchange rates (e.g., GBP and euro) and commodity prices (e.g., London Metals Exchange), as well as inputs that may not be observable, such as credit valuation adjustments. When observable inputs are used to measure all or most of the value of a contract, the contract is classified as Level 2. Over-the-counter (OTC) contracts are valued using quotes obtained from an exchange, binding and non-binding broker quotes. Furthermore, the Company obtains independent quotes from the market to validate the forward price curves. OTC contracts include forwards, swaps and options. To the extent possible, fair value measurements utilize various inputs that include quoted prices for similar contracts or market-corroborated inputs.

When unobservable inputs are significant to the fair value measurement, the asset or liability is classified as Level 3. Additionally, Level 2 fair value measurements include adjustments for credit risk based on the Company's own creditworthiness (for net liabilities) and its counterparties' creditworthiness (for net assets). The Company assumes that observable market prices include sufficient adjustments for liquidity and modeling risks. The Company did not have any fair value measurements that transferred between Level 2 and Level 3 as well as Level 1 and Level 2.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires deferred tax assets and liabilities be recognized using enacted tax rates to measure the effect of temporary differences between book and tax bases on recorded assets and liabilities. Valuation allowances are recorded to reduce deferred tax assets, if it is more likely than not some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The need to establish valuation allowances against deferred tax assets is assessed quarterly. The primary factors used to assess the likelihood of realization are expected reversals of taxable temporary timing differences, forecasts of future taxable income and available tax planning strategies that could be implemented to realize the net deferred tax assets.

The Company recognizes tax related interest and penalties in income tax expense in its Consolidated Statement of Income.

With respect to accounting for uncertainty in income taxes, the Company evaluates tax positions to determine whether the benefits of tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon audit based on the technical merits of the tax position. For tax positions that are more likely than not of being sustained upon audit, the Company recognizes the largest amount of the benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. For tax positions that are not more likely than not of being sustained upon audit, the Company does not recognize any portion of the benefit. If the more likely than not threshold is not met in the period for which a tax position is taken, the Company may subsequently recognize the benefit of that tax position if the tax matter is effectively settled, the statute of limitations expires, or if the more likely than not threshold is met in a subsequent period.

No additional income taxes have been provided for any undistributed foreign earnings or any additional outside basis difference inherent in these entities, as these amounts continue to be indefinitely reinvested in foreign operations.

Regarding the GILTI tax rules, the Company is allowed to make an accounting policy choice of either (1) treating the taxes due on future US inclusions in taxable income as a current-period expense when incurred (“period cost method”) or (2) factoring amounts into a Company’s measurement of its deferred taxes (“deferred method”). The Company has elected the period cost method.

Deferred Financing Fees

Debt issuance costs that are incurred by the Company in connection with the issuance of debt are deferred and amortized to interest expense over the life of the underlying indebtedness, adjusted to reflect any early repayments and are shown as a deduction from long-term debt.

Stock-Based Compensation Plans

The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for the award of an equity instrument based on the grant-date fair value of the award, with such cost recognized over the applicable vesting period.

Market and Performance condition-based awards

The Company grants market condition-based awards and performance condition-based awards.

Beginning in fiscal 2017 and until fiscal 2020, the Company granted market condition-based awards (“TSR”). A participant may earn between 0% to 200% of the number of awards granted, based on the total shareholder return of the Company's common stock over a three-year period, relative to the shareholder return of a defined peer group. The awards cliff vest on the third anniversary of the date of grant and are settled in common stock on the first anniversary of the vesting date. The TSR is calculated by dividing the sixty or ninety calendar day average price at end of the period (as applicable) and the reinvested dividends thereon by such sixty or ninety calendar day average price at start of the period. The maximum number of awards earned is capped at 200% of the target award. Additionally, no payout will be awarded in the event that the TSR at the vesting date reflects less than a 25% return from the average price at the grant date. These share units are similar to the share units granted prior to fiscal 2016, except that under these awards, the targets are more difficult to achieve as they are tied to the TSR of a defined peer group. The fair value of these awards is estimated at the date of grant, using a Monte Carlo Simulation.

The Company recognizes compensation expense using the straight-line method over the life of the market condition-based awards except for those issued to certain retirement-eligible participants, which are expensed on an accelerated basis.

In fiscal 2019 and fiscal 2020, the Company granted performance condition-based awards (“PSU”). A participant may earn between 0% to 200% of the number of awards granted, based on the Company’s cumulative adjusted earnings per share performance over a three-year period. The vesting of these awards is contingent upon meeting or exceeding performance conditions. The awards cliff vest on the third anniversary of the date of grant and are settled in common stock on the first anniversary of the vesting date. The maximum number of awards earned is capped at 200% of the target award. Expense for the performance condition-based award is recorded when the achievement of the performance condition is considered probable of achievement and is recorded on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. If such performance criteria are not met, no compensation cost is recognized, and any recognized compensation cost is reversed. The closing stock price on the date of grant, adjusted for a discount to reflect the illiquidity inherent in the PSUs, represents the grant-date fair value for these awards.

Restricted Stock Units

The fair value of restricted stock units is based on the closing market price of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant. These awards generally vest, and are settled in common stock, at 25% per year, over a four-year period from the date of grant. The Company recognizes compensation expense using the straight-line method over the life of the restricted stock units.

Stock Options

The fair value of the options granted is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model utilizing assumptions based on historical data and current market data. The assumptions include expected term of the options, risk-free interest rate, expected volatility, and dividend yield. The expected term represents the expected amount of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding, based on historical and forecasted exercise behavior. The risk-free rate is based on the rate at the grant date of zero-coupon U.S. Treasury Notes with a term equal to the expected term of the option. Expected volatility is estimated using historical volatility rates based on historical weekly price changes over a term equal to the expected term of the options. The Company’s dividend yield is based on historical data. The Company recognizes compensation expense using the straight-line method over the vesting period of the options except for those issued to certain retirement-eligible participants, which are expensed on an accelerated basis.

Forfeitures

Forfeitures of share-based awards are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per common share (“EPS”) are computed by dividing net earnings attributable to EnerSys stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that would occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. At March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company had outstanding stock options, restricted stock units, market condition and performance condition-based awards, which could potentially dilute basic earnings per share in the future.

Segment Reporting

Effective April 1, 2020, the Company's chief operating decision maker, or CODM (the Company's Chief Executive Officer), changed the manner in which he reviews financial information for purposes of assessing business performance and allocating resources, by focusing on the lines of business on a global basis, rather than on geographic basis. As a result of this change, the Company re-evaluated the identification of its operating segments and reportable segments and identified the following as its three operating segments, based on lines of business:

- **Energy Systems -** uninterruptible power systems, or “UPS” applications for computer and computer-controlled systems, as well as telecommunications systems, switchgear and electrical control systems used in industrial facilities and electric utilities, large-scale energy storage and energy pipelines. Energy Systems also includes highly integrated power solutions and services to broadband, telecom, renewable and industrial customers, as well as thermally managed cabinets and enclosures for electronic equipment and batteries.
- **Motive Power -** power for electric industrial forklifts used in manufacturing, warehousing and other material handling applications, as well as mining equipment, diesel locomotive starting and other rail equipment; and
- **Specialty -** premium starting, lighting and ignition applications in transportation, energy solutions for satellites, military aircraft, submarines, ships and other tactical vehicles, as well as medical and security systems.

The operating segments also represent the Company's reportable segments under ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*. All prior comparative periods presented have been recast to conform to these changes.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, “Income Taxes (Topic 740)”: Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes, which is intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes. ASU 2019-12 removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted the standard in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and the adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates and assumptions take into account historical and forward looking factors that the Company believes are reasonable, including, but not limited to, the potential impacts arising from the coronavirus pandemic of 2019 (“COVID-19”) and public and private sector policies and initiatives aimed at reducing its transmission. As the extent and duration of the impacts of COVID-19 remain unclear, the Company’s estimates and assumptions may evolve as conditions change. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Examples of significant estimates include the allowance for credit losses, the recoverability of property, plant and equipment, the incremental borrowing rate for lease liabilities, the recoverability of intangible assets and other long-lived assets, fair value measurements, including those related to financial instruments, goodwill and intangible assets, valuation allowances on tax assets, pension and postretirement benefit obligations, contingencies and the identification and valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with business combinations.

2. Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenues by reportable segments are presented in Note 23.

Service revenues for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 amounted to $353,088, $296,213 and $270,704, respectively.

A small portion of the Company's customer arrangements oblige the Company to create customized products for its customers that require the bundling of both products and services into a single performance obligation because the individual products and services that are required to fulfill the customer requirements do not meet the definition for a distinct performance obligation. These customized products generally have no alternative use to the Company and the terms and conditions of these arrangements give the Company the enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date, including a reasonable profit margin. For these arrangements, control transfers over time and the Company measures progress towards completion by selecting the input or output method that best depicts the transfer of control of the underlying goods and services to the customer for each respective arrangement. Methods used by the Company to measure progress toward completion include labor hours, costs incurred and units of production. Revenues recognized over time for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 amounted to $193,824, $155,217 and $142,153, respectively.

On March 31, 2022, the aggregate transaction price allocated to unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) performance obligations was approximately $198,861, of which, the Company estimates that approximately $182,473 will be recognized as revenue in fiscal 2023, $13,394 in fiscal 2024, $2,994 in fiscal 2025.

Any payments that are received from a customer in advance, prior to the satisfaction of a related performance obligation and billings in excess of revenue recognized, are deferred and treated as a contract liability. Advance payments and billings in excess of revenue recognized are classified as current or non-current based on the timing of when recognition of revenue is expected. As of March 31, 2022, the current and non-current portion of contract liabilities were $27,870 and $1,387, respectively. As of March 31, 2021, the current and non-current portion of contract liabilities were $15,992 and $2,072, respectively. Revenues recognized during fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, that were included in the contract liability at the beginning of the year, amounted to $6,775 and $14,064, respectively.

Amounts representing work completed and not billed to customers represent contract assets and were $59,924 and $46,451 as of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, respectively.

The Company uses historic customer product return data as a basis of estimation for customer returns and records the reduction of sales at the time revenue is recognized. At March 31, 2022, the right of return asset related to the value of inventory anticipated to be returned from customers was $4,606 and refund liability representing amounts estimated to be refunded to customers was $8,051.

3. Leases

The Company leases manufacturing facilities, distribution centers, office space, vehicles and other equipment under non-cancellable leases with initial terms typically ranging from 1 to 17 years. At contract inception, the Company reviews the terms of the arrangement to determine if the contract is or contains a lease. Guidance in Topic 842 is used to evaluate whether the contract has an identified asset; if the Company has the right to obtain substantially all economic benefits from the asset; and if it has the right to direct the use of the underlying asset. When determining if a contract has an identified asset, the Company considers both explicit and implicit assets, and whether the supplier has the right to substitute the asset. When determining if the Company has the right to obtain substantially all economic benefits from the asset, the Company considers the primary outputs of the identified asset throughout the period of use and determines if it receives greater than 90% of those benefits. When determining if it has the right to direct the use of an underlying asset, the Company considers if it has the right to direct how and for what purpose the asset is used throughout the period of use and if it controls the decision-making rights over the asset.

Lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease. The Company exercises its judgment to determine the term of those leases when extension or termination options are present and include such options in the calculation of the lease term when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise those options.

The Company has elected to include both lease and non-lease components in the determination of lease payments for all asset classes. Payments made to a lessor for items such as taxes, insurance, common area maintenance, or other costs commonly referred to as executory costs, are also included in lease payments if they are fixed. The fixed portion of these payments are included in the calculation of the lease liability, while any variable portion would be recognized as variable lease expenses, when incurred. Variable payments made to third parties for these, or similar costs, such as utilities, are not included in the calculation of lease payments.

Both finance and operating leases are reflected as liabilities on the commencement date of the lease based on the present value of the lease payments to be made over the lease term. As most of the leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company has exercised judgment in electing the incremental borrowing rate based on the information available when the lease commences to determine the present value of future payments. Right-of-use assets are valued at the initial measurement of the lease liability, plus any initial direct costs or rent prepayments and reduced by any lease incentives and any deferred lease payments.

Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Finance lease expense includes depreciation, which is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the leased asset, and interest expense, which is recognized following an effective interest rate method.

Short term leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not presented on the balance sheet and expense is recognized as incurred. The current and non-current portion of operating lease liabilities are reflected in accrued expenses and other liabilities, respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets. The right-of use assets relating to operating and finance leases are reflected in other assets and property, plant and equipment, respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets.

The following table presents lease assets and liabilities and their balance sheet classification:

	Classification	**As of March 31, 2022**	**As of March 31, 2021**
Operating Leases:			
Right-of-use assets	Other assets	$ 71,085	$ 62,159
Operating lease current liabilities	Accrued expenses	20,086	21,774
Operating lease non-current liabilities	Other liabilities	52,904	42,528
Finance Leases:			
Right-of-use assets	Property, plant, and equipment, net	$ 344	$ 573
Finance lease current liabilities	Current portion of finance leases	185	236
Finance lease non-current liabilities	Finance leases	231	435

The components of lease expense for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 were as follows:

	Classification	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Operating Leases:			
Operating lease cost	Operating expenses	$ 26,392	$ 27,888
Variable lease cost	Operating expenses	9,620	7,781
Short term lease cost	Operating expenses	6,218	6,675
Finance Leases:			
Depreciation	Operating expenses	$ 233	$ 221
Interest expense	Interest expense	26	33
Total		$ 42,489	$ 42,598

The following table presents the weighted average lease term and discount rates for leases as of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Operating Leases:		
Weighted average remaining lease term (years)	6.1 years	5.5 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.43%	5.16%
Finance Leases:		
Weighted average remaining lease term (years)	2.3 years	3.1 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.79%	4.81%

The following table presents future payments due under leases reconciled to lease liabilities as of March 31, 2022:

	Finance Leases	Operating Leases
Year ended March 31,		
2023	$ 210	$ 22,954
2024	152	17,066
2025	46	12,387
2026	25	8,856
2027	—	6,681
Thereafter	—	16,630
Total undiscounted lease payments	433	84,574
Present value discount	17	11,584
Lease liability	$ 416	$ 72,990

The following table presents supplemental disclosures of cash flow information related to leases for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from finance leases	$ 26	$ 33
Operating cash flows from operating leases	26,731	28,036
Financing cash flows from finance leases	238	216
Supplemental non-cash information on lease liabilities arising from right-of-use assets:		
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	$ —	$ 266
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	33,493	14,763

4. Acquisitions

The Company made no acquisitions in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021. The NorthStar acquisition was made in fiscal 2020 and details are as follows:

NorthStar

On September 30, 2019, the Company completed the acquisition of N Holding, AB ("NorthStar") for $77,777 in cash consideration and the assumption of $107,018 in debt, which was funded using existing cash and credit facilities. NorthStar, through its direct and indirect subsidiaries, manufactures and distributes thin plate pure lead (TPPL) batteries and battery enclosures. NorthStar has two large manufacturing facilities in Springfield, Missouri. The Company acquired tangible and intangible assets, including trademarks, technology, customer relationships and goodwill. Based on valuations performed, trademarks were valued at $6,000, technology at $19,000, customer relationships at $9,000, and goodwill was recorded at $76,784. As a result of the change in operating segments discussed in Note 23, goodwill associated with the acquisition of NorthStar has been allocated to the Energy Systems and Specialty segments on a relative fair value basis. The useful lives of technology were estimated at 10 years, customer relationships were estimated at 15 to 18 years and trademarks were estimated at 5 years. Goodwill deductible for tax purposes is $68,522.

During fiscal 2021, the Company finalized the measurement of all provisional amounts recognized in connection with the NorthStar business combination. The purchase accounting adjustments resulted in an increase to goodwill by $2,996 as a result of finalizing income tax accounting.

The results of the NorthStar acquisition have been included in the Company's results of operations from the date of acquisition. Pro forma earnings and earnings per share computations have not been presented as this acquisition is not considered material.

5. Inventories

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Raw materials	$ 260,604	$ 147,040
Work-in-process	109,441	97,715
Finished goods	345,667	273,492
Total	$ 715,712	$ 518,247

6. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment consist of:

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Land, buildings, and improvements	$ 313,090	$ 313,031
Machinery and equipment	851,251	822,725
Construction in progress	69,550	60,049
	1,233,891	1,195,805
Less accumulated depreciation	(730,627)	(698,749)
Total	$ 503,264	$ 497,056

Depreciation expense for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 totaled $62,584, $60,956, and $56,331, respectively. Interest capitalized in connection with major capital expenditures amounted to $447, $1,319, and $2,030 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

7. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Other Intangible Assets

Information regarding the Company's other intangible assets are as follows:

	March 31, 2022			March 31, 2021		
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:						
Trademarks	$ 145,808	$ (953)	$ 144,855	$ 148,164	$ (953)	$ 147,211
Finite-lived intangible assets:						
Customer relationships	298,577	(109,820)	188,757	298,576	(87,308)	211,268
Non-compete	2,825	(2,825)	—	2,825	(2,825)	—
Technology	97,367	(38,712)	58,655	97,349	(29,561)	67,788
Trademarks	8,947	(5,012)	3,935	8,012	(3,381)	4,631
Licenses	1,196	(1,196)	—	1,196	(1,196)	—
Total	$ 554,720	$ (158,518)	$ 396,202	$ 556,122	$ (125,224)	$ 430,898

The Company's amortization expense related to finite-lived intangible assets was $33,294, $33,126, and $31,013, for the years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The expected amortization expense based on the finite-lived intangible assets as of March 31, 2022, is $30,725 in fiscal 2023, $27,691 in fiscal 2024, $26,550 in fiscal 2025, $25,616 in fiscal 2026 and $24,822 in fiscal 2027.

Goodwill

Concurrent with the change in operating segments effective April 1, 2020, goodwill was reassigned to the affected reporting units that have been identified within each operating segment, using a relative fair value approach outlined in ASC 350, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other*.

The following table presents the amount of goodwill that has been reassigned to each of the Company's reporting units as of April 1, 2020, using the relative fair value approach, as well as changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment during fiscal 2021 and 2022:

	Energy Systems	Motive Power	Specialty	Total
Balance at April 1, 2020[(1)]	$ 263,150	$ 308,497	$ 92,289	$ 663,936
Measurement period adjustments	1,348	—	1,648	2,996
Foreign currency translation adjustment	15,178	18,558	4,925	38,661
Balance at March 31, 2021	$ 279,676	$ 327,055	$ 98,862	$ 705,593
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(215)	(3,752)	(986)	(4,953)
Balance at March 31, 2022	$ 279,461	$ 323,303	$ 97,876	$ 700,640

(1) Represents the reallocation of goodwill as a result of the Company reorganizing its segments as described in Note 1.

Impairment of goodwill, finite and indefinite-lived intangibles

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment during the fourth quarter or earlier upon the occurrence of certain events or substantive changes in circumstances that indicate goodwill is more likely than not impaired. The Company did not record any impairment relating to its goodwill during fiscal 2022 and 2021.

In fiscal 2020, the Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test which indicated that the fair value of its legacy Asia reporting unit was less than its carrying value. The Company recorded a non-cash charge of $39,713 related to goodwill impairment in Asia under the caption "Impairment of goodwill" in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The key factors contributing to the impairment in Asia was the increasing pressure on organic sales growth that the Company began to experience in fiscal 2019 due to a slowdown in telecom spending in the People's Republic of China ("PRC") amidst growing trade tensions between the U.S.A and China. The impact of these trade tensions on the Company's ability to capture market share in the PRC accelerated in the second half of the fiscal year. Throughout fiscal 2020, there was a general slowdown in the Chinese economy which was further exacerbated by the outbreak of the COVID -19 pandemic, causing disruption to two of the Company's plants in China in the fourth quarter. Also contributing to the poor performance of the Asia region was a general softening of demand in Australia, that began in fiscal 2019 and continued throughout fiscal 2020. The Company monitored the performance of its Asia reporting unit for interim impairment indicators throughout fiscal 2020, but the emergence of COVID-19 in China in December 2019 coupled with the totality of economic headwinds in the region resulted in the recognition of a goodwill impairment loss in connection with its annual impairment test.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company recorded a non-cash charge of $1,178 related to impairment of indefinite-lived trademarks under the caption “Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles” in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Management completed its evaluation of key inputs used to estimate the fair value of its indefinite-lived trademarks and determined that an impairment charge relating to two of its trademarks that were acquired through legacy acquisitions was appropriate, as it plans to phase out these trademarks. The Company had also recorded an impairment charge relating to the same trademarks in fiscal 2020 for $4,549.

The Company estimated tax-deductible goodwill to be approximately $101,499 and $110,063 as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

8. Prepaid and Other Current Assets

Prepaid and other current assets consist of the following:

	March 31,	
	2022	2021
Contract assets	$ 59,924	$ 46,451
Prepaid non-income taxes	25,585	25,251
Non-trade receivables	16,670	10,925
Prepaid income taxes	7,162	6,562
Other	46,218	28,492
Total	$ 155,559	$ 117,681

9. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	March 31,	
	2022	2021
Payroll and benefits	$ 81,058	$ 92,305
Accrued selling expenses	48,894	47,364
Contract liabilities	27,870	15,992
Warranty	20,716	18,982
Operating lease liabilities	20,086	21,774
VAT and other non-income taxes	16,458	14,267
Freight	14,167	13,097
Interest	10,793	10,592
Hagen exit related accruals	1,832	24,593
Pension	1,294	1,514
Tax Act - Transition Tax (1)	1,229	11,855
Restructuring	1,030	2,595
Other	44,338	43,793
Total	$ 289,765	$ 318,723

(1) Transition Tax for both years of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 was $6,172. In fiscal 2022, income taxes were in a prepaid position of $4,943 and were netted against the transition tax payable. In fiscal 2021, income taxes payable were $5,683.

10. Debt

The following summarizes the Company’s long-term debt as of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

	2022		2021	
	Principal	Unamortized Issuance Costs	Principal	Unamortized Issuance Costs
Senior Notes	$ 600,000	$ 3,905	$ 600,000	$ 5,106
Second Amended Credit Facility, due 2026	650,268	3,361	376,039	1,315
	$ 1,250,268	$ 7,266	$ 976,039	$ 6,421
Less: Unamortized issuance costs	7,266		6,421	
Long-term debt, net of unamortized issuance costs	$ 1,243,002		$ 969,618	

The Company's Senior Notes comprise the following:

4.375% Senior Notes due 2027

On December 11, 2019, the Company issued $300,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 4.375% Senior Notes due December 15, 2027 (the “2027 Notes”). Proceeds from this offering, net of debt issuance costs were $296,250 and were utilized to pay down the Amended 2017 Revolver (defined below). The 2027 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.375% per annum accruing from December 11, 2019. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on June 15, 2020. The 2027 Notes mature on December 15, 2027, unless earlier redeemed or repurchased in full and are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company. They are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, by certain of its subsidiaries that are guarantors under the Second Amended Credit Facility (defined below). These guarantees are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of such guarantors.

The Company may redeem, prior to September 15, 2027, all or a portion of the 2027 Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2027 Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest and a “make whole” premium to, but excluding, the redemption date. The Company may redeem, on or after September 15, 2027, all or a portion of the 2027 Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2027 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. If a change of control triggering event occurs, the Company will be required to offer to repurchase the 2027 Notes at a price in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2027 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of repurchase. The 2027 Notes rank pari passu with the 2023 Notes (defined below).

5.00% Senior Notes due 2023

The 5% Senior Notes due April 30, 2023 (the “2023 Notes”) bear interest at a rate of 5.00% per annum and have an original face value of $300,000. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on April 30 and October 30 of each year and commenced on October 30, 2015. The 2023 Notes will mature on April 30, 2023, unless earlier redeemed or repurchased in full. The 2023 Notes are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company. The 2023 Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, by certain of its subsidiaries that are guarantors under the Second Amended Credit Facility. These guarantees are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of such guarantors.

2017 Credit Facility and Subsequent Amendments

In fiscal 2018, the Company entered into a credit facility (the “2017 Credit Facility”). The 2017 Credit Facility scheduled to mature on September 30, 2022, initially comprised a $600,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (“2017 Revolver”) and a $150,000 senior secured term loan (“2017 Term Loan”). The Company utilized the borrowings from the 2017 Credit Facility to repay its pre-existing credit facility.

In fiscal 2019, the Company amended the 2017 Credit Facility (as amended, the “Amended Credit Facility”) to fund the Alpha acquisition. The Amended Credit Facility consisted of $449,105 senior secured term loans (the “Amended Term Loan”), including a CAD 133,050 ($99,105) senior secured term loan and a $700,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (the

“Amended Revolver”). The amendment resulted in an increase of the 2017 Term Loan and the 2017 Revolver by $299,105 and $100,000, respectively.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company entered into a second amendment to the Amended Credit Facility (as amended, the “Second Amended Credit Facility”). The Second Amended Credit Facility, scheduled to mature on September 30, 2026, consists of a $130,000 senior secured term loan (the “Second Amended Term Loan”), a CAD 106,440 ($84,229) senior secured term loan and an $850,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Second Amended Revolver”). The second amendment resulted in a decrease of the Amended Term Loan by $150,000 and an increase of the Amended Revolver by $150,000.

Subsequent to the second amendment, the quarterly installments payable on the Second Amended Term Loan are $2,678 beginning December 31, 2022, $4,017 beginning December 31, 2024 and $5,356 beginning December 31, 2025 with a final payment of $160,672 on September 30, 2026. The Second Amended Credit Facility may be increased by an aggregate amount of $350,000 in revolving commitments and /or one or more new tranches of term loans, under certain conditions. Both the Second Amended Revolver and the Second Amended Term Loan bear interest, at the Company's option, at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) or Canadian Dollar Offered Rate (“CDOR”) plus (i) LIBOR plus between 1.125% and 2.00% (currently 1.50% and based on the Company's consolidated net leverage ratio) or (ii) the U.S. Dollar Base Rate (which equals, for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.50%, (b) Bank of America “Prime Rate” and (c) the Eurocurrency Base Rate plus 1%; provided that, if the Base Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed zero) (iii) the CDOR Base Rate equal to the higher of (a) Bank of America “Prime Rate” and (b) average 30-day CDOR rate plus 0.50%. The Second Amended Credit Facility provides for alternate benchmark rates such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) to replace LIBOR when it is phased out.

Obligations under the Second Amended Credit Facility are secured by substantially all of the Company’s existing and future acquired assets, including substantially all of the capital stock of the Company’s United States subsidiaries that are guarantors under the Second Amended Credit Facility and up to 65% of the capital stock of certain of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries that are owned by the Company’s United States subsidiaries.

The Second Amended Credit Facility allows for up to two temporary increases in the maximum leverage ratio from 3.50x to 4.00x for a four quarter period following an acquisition larger than $250,000. Effective December 7, 2018 through December 28, 2019, the maximum leverage ratio was increased to 4.00x. On December 29, 2019, the maximum leverage ratio returned to 3.50x.

As of March 31, 2022, the Company had $435,000 outstanding under the Second Amended Revolver and $215,268 under the Second Amended Term Loan.

The scheduled repayments within the next twelve months of fiscal 2023, relating to the Second Amended Term Loan is $5,356 and is classified as long-term debt, as the Company expects to refinance the future quarterly payments with revolver borrowings under the Second Amended Credit Facility.

Interest Rates on Long Term Debt

The weighted average interest rate on the long term debt at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, was 3.3% and 3.5%, respectively.

Interest Paid

The Company paid in cash, $37,776, $36,365 and $38,632, net of interest received, for interest during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Covenants

The Company’s financing agreements contain various covenants, which, absent prepayment in full of the indebtedness and other obligations, or the receipt of waivers, would limit the Company’s ability to conduct certain specified business transactions including incurring debt, mergers, consolidations or similar transactions, buying or selling assets out of the ordinary course of business, engaging in sale and leaseback transactions, paying dividends and certain other actions. The Company is in compliance with all such covenants.

Short-Term Debt

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had $55,084 and $34,153, respectively, of short-term borrowings. The weighted-average interest rate on these borrowings was approximately 2.4% and 2%, respectively, for fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021.

Letters of Credit

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had $2,959 of standby letters of credit.

Debt Issuance Costs

In fiscal 2022, the Company capitalized $2,952 in debt issuance costs and wrote off $128 of unamortized debt issuance costs in connection with the Second Amended Credit Facility. In fiscal 2020, the Company capitalized $4,607 of debt issuance costs in connection with the issuance of the 2027 Notes. Amortization expense, relating to debt issuance costs, included in interest expense was $2,107, $2,072, and $1,673 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization, totaled $7,266 and $6,421 as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Available Lines of Credit

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had available and undrawn, under all its lines of credit, $482,305 and $697,875, respectively, including $69,430 and $122,303, respectively, of uncommitted lines of credit as of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

11. Other Liabilities

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	March 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating lease liabilities	$ 52,904	$ 42,528
Tax Act - Transition Tax	46,587	53,045
Warranty	34,262	39,980
Pension	28,566	40,450
Liability for uncertain tax positions	5,210	7,185
Contract liabilities	1,387	2,072
Other	14,864	10,508
Total	$ 183,780	$ 195,768

12. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Recurring Fair Value Measurements

The following tables represent the financial assets and (liabilities) measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and the basis for that measurement:

	Total Fair Value Measurement March 31, 2022	Quoted Price in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Lead forward contracts	$ 2,520	$ —	$ 2,520	$ —
Foreign currency forward contracts	(256)	—	(256)	—
Net investment hedges	298	—	298	—
Total derivatives	$ 2,562	$ —	$ 2,562	$ —

	Total Fair Value Measurement March 31, 2021	Quoted Price in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Lead forward contracts	$ (1,980)	$ —	$ (1,980)	$ —
Foreign currency forward contracts	424	—	424	—
Total derivatives	$ (1,556)	$ —	$ (1,556)	$ —

The fair values of lead forward contracts are calculated using observable prices for lead as quoted on the London Metal Exchange ("LME") and, therefore, were classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy as described in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

The fair values for foreign currency forward contracts and net investment hedges are based upon current quoted market prices and are classified as Level 2 based on the nature of the underlying market in which these derivatives are traded.

Financial Instruments

The fair values of the Company's cash and cash equivalents approximate carrying value due to their short maturities.

The fair value of the Company's short-term debt and borrowings under the Second Amended Credit Facility (as defined in Note 10), approximate their respective carrying value, as they are variable rate debt and the terms are comparable to market terms as of the balance sheet dates and are classified as Level 2.

The fair value of the Company's 2027 Notes and 2023 Notes, (collectively, the "Senior Notes") represent the trading values based upon quoted market prices and are classified as Level 2. The 2027 Notes were trading at approximately 95% and 102% of face value on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, respectively. The 2023 Notes were trading at approximately 101% and 105% of face value on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, respectively.

The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of the Company's derivatives and Senior Notes at March 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	March 31, 2022		March 31, 2021	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial assets:				
Derivatives(1)	$ 2,562	$ 2,562	$ —	$ —
Financial liabilities:				
Senior Notes (2)	$ 600,000	$ 585,750	$ 600,000	$ 621,000
Derivatives(1)	—	—	1,556	1,556

(1) Represents lead, foreign currency forward contracts and net investment hedges (see Note 13 for asset and liability positions of the lead, foreign currency forward contracts and net investment hedges at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021).
(2) The fair value amount of the Senior Notes at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 represent the trading value of the instruments.

Non-recurring fair value measurements

The valuation of goodwill and other intangible assets is based on information and assumptions available to the Company at the time of acquisition, using income and market approaches to determine fair value. The Company tests goodwill and other intangible assets annually for impairment, or when indications of potential impairment exist (see Note 1).

Goodwill is tested for impairment by determining the fair value of the Company's reporting units. The unobservable inputs used to measure the fair value of the reporting units include projected growth rates, profitability, and the risk factor premium added to the discount rate. The remeasurement of the reporting unit fair value is classified as a Level 3 fair value assessment due to the significance of unobservable inputs developed using company-specific information.

The inputs used to measure the fair value of other intangible assets were largely unobservable and accordingly were also classified as Level 3. The fair value of trademarks is based on an estimate of the royalties saved that would have been paid to a third party had the Company not owned the trademark. The fair value of other indefinite-lived intangibles was estimated using the income approach, based on cash flow projections of revenue growth rates, taking into consideration industry and market conditions.

In connection with the annual impairment testing conducted as of January 3, 2022, two of the Company's indefinite-lived trademarks, that were acquired through legacy acquisitions were recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis at $980 and the remeasurement resulted in an impairment of $1,178. In determining the fair value of these assets, the Company used a royalty rate of 1.25% based on comparable market rates and used discount rates of 13.0% and 14.5%. In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded an impairment relating to the same trademarks, which were recorded at a fair value on a non-recurring basis of $1,700 and the remeasurement resulted in an impairment of $4,549. In determining the fair value of these assets, the Company used a royalty rate of 1.25% based on comparable market rates and used a discount rate of 13.0%.

These impairment charges relating to goodwill and indefinite-lived trademarks are included under the captions *Impairment of goodwill* and *Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles* in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Russia

In February 2022, as a result of the Russia-Ukraine conflict, economic sanctions were imposed on Russian individuals and entities, including financial institutions, by countries around the world, including the U.S. and the European Union. On March 3, 2022, the Company announced that it was indefinitely suspending its operations in Russia in order to comply with the sanctions. As a result of this decision, the Company wrote off net assets of $3,999 relating to its Russian subsidiary, based on a non-recurring basis.

Vijayawada, India

During fiscal 2021, the Company committed to a plan to close its facility in Vijayawada, India to align with its strategic vision for the new line of business structure and footprint. As a result of this decision, in fiscal 2022, the Company reclassified property, plant and equipment with a carrying value of $4,573 to assets held for sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and recognized an impairment loss of $2,973 under the caption *Loss on assets held for sale* on its consolidated statement of income, by recording the carrying value of these assets to their estimated fair value of $1,600, based on a non-recurring basis. The fair value was based on the expected proceeds, less costs to sell.

In fiscal 2021, the Company committed to a plan to substantially close all of its facility in Hagen, Germany, which produces flooded motive power batteries for forklifts. Management determined that future demand for the motive power batteries produced at this facility was not sufficient, given the conversion from flooded to maintenance free batteries by customers, the existing number of competitors in the market, as well as the near term decline in demand and increased uncertainty from the pandemic. As a result, the Company concluded that the carrying value of the asset group is not recoverable and recorded a write-off of $3,975 of the fixed assets to their estimated fair value of $14,456, which was recognized in the third quarter of fiscal 2021. The valuation technique used to measure the fair value of fixed assets was a combination of the income and market approaches. The inputs used to measure the fair value of these fixed assets under the income approach were largely unobservable and accordingly were classified as Level 3.

13. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company utilizes derivative instruments to reduce its exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices, foreign exchange rates and interest under established procedures and controls. The Company does not enter into derivative contracts for speculative purposes. The Company’s agreements are with creditworthy financial institutions and the Company anticipates performance by counterparties to these contracts and therefore no material loss is expected.

Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships

Lead Forward Contracts

The Company enters into lead forward contracts to fix the price for a portion of its lead purchases. Management considers the lead forward contracts to be effective against changes in the cash flows of the underlying lead purchases. The vast majority of such contracts are for a period not extending beyond one year. At March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company has hedged the price to purchase approximately 54.0 million pounds and 54.5 million pounds of lead, respectively, for a total purchase price of $56,768 and $50,567, respectively.

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts

The Company uses foreign currency forward contracts and options to hedge a portion of the Company's foreign currency exposures for lead, as well as other foreign currency exposures so that gains and losses on these contracts offset changes in the underlying foreign currency denominated exposures. The vast majority of such contracts are for a period not extending beyond one year. As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had entered into a total of $29,676 and $26,033, respectively, of such contracts.

Derivatives in Net Investment Hedging Relationships

Net Investment Hedges

On December 23, 2021, the Company entered into cross currency fixed interest rate swap agreements, with aggregate notional amounts of $300,000, to hedge its net investments in foreign operations against future volatility in the exchange rates between U.S. Dollars and Euros. These swaps mature on December 15, 2027 and qualify for hedge accounting as a net investment hedging instrument, which allows the swaps to be remeasured to foreign currency translation adjustment within AOCI to offset the translation risk from those investments. Balances in the foreign currency translation adjustment accounts remain until the sale or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity, upon which they are recognized as a component of income (expense).

Impact of Hedging Instruments on AOCI

In the coming twelve months, the Company anticipates that $8,436 of pretax gain relating to lead, foreign currency forward contracts and net investment hedges will be reclassified from AOCI as part of cost of goods sold and interest expense. This amount represents the current net unrealized impact of hedging lead, foreign exchange rates and interest rates, which will change as market rates change in the future. This amount will ultimately be realized in the Consolidated Statements of Income as an offset to the corresponding actual changes in lead, foreign exchange rates and lead costs resulting from variable lead cost, foreign exchange and interest rates hedged.

Derivatives not Designated in Hedging Relationships

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts

The Company also enters into foreign currency forward contracts to economically hedge foreign currency fluctuations on intercompany loans and foreign currency denominated receivables and payables. These are not designated as hedging instruments and changes in fair value of these instruments are recorded directly in the Consolidated Statements of Income. As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the notional amount of these contracts was $22,990 and $28,995, respectively.

Presented below in tabular form is information on the location and amounts of derivative fair values in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and derivative gains and losses in the Consolidated Statements of Income:

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments
March 31, 2022 and 2021

	Derivatives and Hedging Activities Designated as Cash Flow Hedges		Derivatives and Hedging Activities Designated as Net Investment Hedges		Derivatives and Hedging Activities Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	
	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Prepaid and other current assets:						
Lead forward contracts	$ 2,520	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Foreign currency forward contracts	256	524	—	—	—	—
Net investment hedges	—	—	4,388	—	—	—
Total assets	$ 2,776	$ 524	$ 4,388	$ —	$ —	$ —
Accrued expenses:						
Lead forward contracts	$ —	$ 1,980	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Foreign currency forward contracts	—	—	—	—	512	100
Other liabilities:						
Net investment hedges	—	—	4,090	—	—	—
Total liabilities	$ —	$ 1,980	$ 4,090	$ —	$ 512	$ 100

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Income
For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedges	Pretax Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI on Derivative (Effective Portion)	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	Pretax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)
Lead forward contracts	$ 12,193	Cost of goods sold	$ 8,974
Foreign currency forward contracts	941	Cost of goods sold	768
Total	$ 13,134		$ 9,742

Derivatives Designated as Net Investment Hedges	Pretax Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI on Derivative (Effective Portion)	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	Pretax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)
Cross currency fixed interest rate swaps	$ 1,479	Interest expense	$ 1,181
Total	$ 1,479		$ 1,181

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives	Pretax Gain (Loss)
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other (income) expense, net	$ (157)
Total		$ (157)

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Income
For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021

Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedges	Pretax Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI on Derivative (Effective Portion)	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	Pretax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)
Lead forward contracts	$ 202	Cost of goods sold	$ (7,411)
Foreign currency forward contracts	130	Cost of goods sold	(492)
Total	$ 332		$ (7,903)

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives	Pretax Gain (Loss)
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other (income) expense, net	$ 430
Total		$ 430

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Income
For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020

Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedges	Pretax Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI on Derivative (Effective Portion)	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	Pretax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)
Lead forward contracts	$ (8,683)	Cost of goods sold	$ (1,690)
Foreign currency forward contracts	(54)	Cost of goods sold	539
Total	$ (8,737)		$ (1,151)

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives	Pretax Gain (Loss)
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other (income) expense, net	$ (178)
Total		$ (178)

14. Income Taxes

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Current income tax expense			
Current:			
Federal	$ 9,558	$ 12,591	$ 9,185
State	4,022	4,133	2,561
Foreign	15,333	19,031	14,561
Total current income tax expense	28,913	35,755	26,307
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense			
Federal	1,183	1,495	5,489
State	(1,453)	735	741
Foreign	1,385	(11,224)	(22,716)
Total deferred income tax (benefit) expense	1,115	(8,994)	(16,486)
Total income tax expense	$ 30,028	$ 26,761	$ 9,821

Earnings before income taxes consists of the following:

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
United States	$ 21,871	$ 56,055	$ 36,193
Foreign	152,068	114,080	110,744
Earnings before income taxes	$ 173,939	$ 170,135	$ 146,937

Income taxes paid by the Company for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $50,484, $32,002 and $48,653, respectively.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”) was signed into law in the U.S. to provide certain relief as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, governments around the world have enacted or implemented various forms of tax relief measures in response to the economic conditions in the wake of COVID-19. As of March 31, 2022, neither the CARES Act nor changes to income tax laws or regulations in other jurisdictions had a significant impact on the Company’s effective tax rate.

The following table sets forth the tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities:

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Deferred tax assets:		
Accounts receivable	$ 481	$ 2,029
Inventories	8,581	8,831
Net operating loss carryforwards	56,010	62,663
Lease liabilities	17,590	15,685
Accrued expenses	33,571	36,775
Other assets	19,941	18,173
Gross deferred tax assets	136,174	144,156
Less valuation allowance	(31,017)	(31,928)
Total deferred tax assets	105,157	112,228
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment	41,105	38,364
Lease Right-of-use assets	17,590	15,685
Intangible assets	60,827	66,743
Other liabilities	3,384	2,636
Total deferred tax liabilities	122,906	123,428
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (17,749)	$ (11,200)

The Company has approximately $899 in United States federal net operating loss carryforwards, all of which are limited by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, with expirations between 2023 and 2027. The Company has approximately $202,176 of foreign net operating loss carryforwards, of which $155,338 may be carried forward indefinitely and $46,838 expire between fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2041. In addition, the Company also has approximately $28,994 of state net operating loss carryforwards with expirations between fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2042.

The following table sets forth the changes in the Company's valuation allowance for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020:

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Expense	Valuation Allowance Reversal	Business Combination Adjustments	Other[1]	Balance at End of Period
Fiscal year ended March 31, 2020	$ 17,519	$ 7,494	$ (3,145)	$ (688)	$ (229)	$ 20,951
Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021	20,951	8,437	(2,904)	6,384	(940)	31,928
Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022	31,928	4,486	(1,535)	—	(3,862)	31,017

(1) Includes the impact of currency changes and the expiration of net operating losses for which a full valuation allowance was recorded.

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had no federal valuation allowance and the valuation allowance associated with the state tax jurisdictions was $686 for both years.

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the valuation allowance associated with certain foreign tax jurisdictions was $30,331 and $31,242, respectively. Of the net decrease of $(911), $2,951 was recorded as an increase to tax expense primarily related to deferred tax assets generated in the current year that the Company believes are not more likely than not to be realized, offset by $(3,862) primarily related to foreign currency translation adjustments and expiration of foreign net operating losses for which a full valuation allowance was recorded.

A reconciliation of income taxes at the statutory rate (21.0% for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020) to the income tax provision is as follows:

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
United States statutory income tax expense	$ 36,527	$ 35,729	$ 30,857
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of federal effect	1,724	4,000	2,764
Nondeductible expenses and other	1,217	5,273	5,953
Net effect of GILTI, FDII, BEAT	5,405	1,985	3,025
Goodwill impairment - See Note 7	—	—	10,714
Effect of foreign operations	(14,192)	(20,035)	(17,605)
Valuation allowance	2,951	5,533	4,349
Switzerland Tax Reform	—	(1,883)	(26,846)
Research and Development Credit	(3,604)	(3,841)	(3,390)
Income tax expense	$ 30,028	$ 26,761	$ 9,821

The effective income tax rates for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 were 17.3%, 15.7% and 6.7%, respectively. The effective income tax rate with respect to any period may be volatile based on the mix of income in the tax jurisdictions in which the Company operates and the amount of its consolidated income before taxes. The rate increase in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 is primarily due to Swiss tax reform and changes in the mix of earnings among tax jurisdictions. The rate increase in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 is primarily due to Swiss tax reform, partially offset by the Hagen, Germany exit charges and changes in the mix of earnings among tax jurisdictions.

On May 19, 2019, a public referendum held in Switzerland approved the Federal Act on Tax Reform and AHV (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance) Financing (TRAF) as adopted by the Swiss Federal Parliament on September 28, 2018. The Swiss tax reform measures were effective January 1, 2020. The Company recorded a net deferred tax asset of $22,500 during fiscal 2020, related to the amortizable goodwill and based on further evaluation with the Swiss tax authority, recorded an additional income tax benefit of $1,883 during fiscal 2021.

In fiscal 2022, the foreign effective income tax rate on foreign pre-tax income of $152,068 was 11.0%. In fiscal 2021, the foreign effective income tax rate on foreign pre-tax income of $114,080 was 6.8% and in fiscal 2020, the foreign effective income tax rate on foreign pre-tax income of $110,744 was (7.4)%. The rate increase in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 is primarily due to Swiss tax reform and changes in the mix of earnings among tax jurisdictions. The rate increase in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 is primarily due to Swiss tax reform, partially offset by the Hagen, Germany exit charges and changes in the mix of earnings among tax jurisdictions.

Income from the Company's Swiss subsidiary comprised a substantial portion of its overall foreign mix of income for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 and was taxed, excluding the impact from the Swiss tax reform, at approximately 4%, 8% and 3%, respectively.

The Company has approximately $1,180,000 and $1,591,000 of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries for fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively. During fiscal 2022, the Company remitted $550,000 of undistributed earnings from a foreign subsidiary, with no tax impact. Additionally, the Company recorded $2,000 in additional income taxes related to the indefinite suspension of its business operations in Russia. The Company intends to continue to be indefinitely reinvested on the remaining undistributed foreign earnings and outside basis differences and therefore, no additional income taxes have been provided.

Uncertain Tax Positions

The following table summarizes activity of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits:

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Balance at beginning of year	$ 6,785	$ 7,795	$ 20,165
Increases related to current year tax positions	21	346	598
Increases related to the Alpha acquisition	—	—	769
Increases related to prior year tax positions	598	325	—
Decreases related to prior tax positions	—	—	(11,463)
Decreases related to prior year tax positions settled	(784)	—	—
Lapse of statute of limitations	(1,850)	(1,681)	(2,274)
Balance at end of year	$ 4,770	$ 6,785	$ 7,795

All of the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at March 31, 2022, if recognized, would be included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income and have a favorable impact on both the Company's net earnings and effective tax rate.

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various states and foreign jurisdictions and is routinely subject to income tax examinations. As of March 31, 2022, the most significant tax examinations in process are the United States and Switzerland. The Company regularly assesses the likely outcomes of its tax audits and disputes to determine the appropriateness of its tax reserves. However, any tax authority could take a position on tax treatment that is contrary to the Company's expectations, which could result in tax liabilities in excess of reserves. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2010.

While the net effect on total unrecognized tax benefits cannot be reasonably estimated, approximately $1,050 is expected to reverse in fiscal 2023 due to expiration of various statute of limitations.

The Company recognizes tax related interest and penalties in income tax expense in its Consolidated Statements of Income. As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had an accrual of $440 and $400, respectively, for interest and penalties.

15. Retirement Plans

Defined Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors several retirement and pension plans covering eligible salaried and hourly employees. The Company uses a measurement date of March 31 for its pension plans.

Net periodic pension cost for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, includes the following components:

	United States Plans			International Plans		
	Fiscal year ended March 31,			Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020
Service cost	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,114	$ 993	$ 906
Interest cost	517	533	616	1,427	1,388	1,485
Expected return on plan assets	(526)	(272)	(448)	(2,200)	(1,899)	(2,136)
Amortization and deferral	7	476	188	1,205	1,053	910
Net periodic benefit cost	$ (2)	$ 737	$ 356	$ 1,546	$ 1,535	$ 1,165

The following table sets forth a reconciliation of the related benefit obligation, plan assets, and accrued benefit costs related to the pension benefits provided by the Company for those employees covered by defined benefit plans:

	United States Plans		International Plans	
	March 31,		March 31,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Change in projected benefit obligation				
Benefit obligation at the beginning of the period	$ 17,806	$ 18,111	$ 83,252	$ 68,602
Service cost	—	—	1,114	993
Interest cost	517	533	1,427	1,388
Benefits paid, inclusive of plan expenses	(802)	(802)	(2,328)	(2,087)
Plan curtailments and settlements	—	—	(141)	(91)
Actuarial (gains) losses	(1,316)	(36)	(8,545)	7,761
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	(3,946)	6,686
Benefit obligation at the end of the period	$ 16,205	$ 17,806	$ 70,833	$ 83,252
Change in plan assets				
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the period	$ 16,265	$ 12,036	$ 42,844	$ 32,831
Actual return on plan assets	443	4,379	1,784	6,272
Employer contributions	260	652	1,979	1,869
Benefits paid, inclusive of plan expenses	(802)	(802)	(2,328)	(2,087)
Plan curtailments and settlements	—	—	(141)	(91)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	(2,071)	4,050
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the period	$ 16,166	$ 16,265	$ 42,067	$ 42,844
Funded status deficit	$ (39)	$ (1,541)	$ (28,766)	$ (40,408)

	March 31,	
	2022	2021
Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets consist of:		
Non current assets	$ 1,055	$ 15
Accrued expenses	(1,294)	(1,514)
Other liabilities	(28,566)	(40,450)
Funded status deficit	$ (28,805)	$ (41,949)

The following table represents pension components (before tax) and related changes (before tax) recognized in AOCI for the Company's pension plans for the years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Amounts recorded in AOCI before taxes:			
Prior service cost	$ (174)	$ (230)	$ (258)
Net loss	(14,049)	(25,450)	(25,796)
Net amount recognized	$ (14,223)	$ (25,680)	$ (26,054)

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Changes in plan assets and benefit obligations:			
New prior service cost	$ —	$ —	$ —
Net loss (gain) arising during the year	(9,362)	(753)	3,793
Effect of exchange rates on amounts included in AOCI	(883)	1,909	(804)
Amounts recognized as a component of net periodic benefit costs:			
Amortization of prior service cost	(45)	(46)	(43)
Amortization or settlement recognition of net loss	(1,167)	(1,484)	(1,250)
Total recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss	$ (11,457)	$ (374)	$ 1,696

The amounts included in AOCI as of March 31, 2022 that are expected to be recognized as components of net periodic pension cost (before tax) during the next twelve months are as follows:

Prior service cost	$ (43)
Net loss	(474)
Net amount expected to be recognized	$ (517)

The accumulated benefit obligation related to all defined benefit pension plans and information related to unfunded and underfunded defined benefit pension plans at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	United States Plans		International Plans	
	March 31,		March 31,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
All defined benefit plans:				
Accumulated benefit obligation	$ 16,205	$ 17,806	$ 67,301	$ 78,360
Unfunded defined benefit plans:				
Projected benefit obligation	$ —	$ —	$ 29,570	$ 34,932
Accumulated benefit obligation	—	—	27,156	31,970
Defined benefit plans with a projected benefit obligation in excess of the fair value of plan assets:				
Projected benefit obligation	$ 5,479	$ 17,806	$ 29,570	$ 82,814
Fair value of plan assets	5,188	16,265	—	42,390
Defined benefit plans with an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of the fair value of plan assets:				
Projected benefit obligation	$ 5,479	$ 17,806	$ 29,570	$ 82,814
Accumulated benefit obligation	5,479	17,806	27,156	77,928
Fair value of plan assets	5,188	16,265	—	42,390

Assumptions

Significant assumptions used to determine the net periodic benefit cost for the U.S. and International plans were as follows:

	United States Plans			International Plans		
	Fiscal year ended March 31,			Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	2020
Discount rate	3.0 %	3.0 %	3.8 %	0.5%-2.3%	1.3%-2.3%	1.0%-2.7%
Expected return on plan assets	5.5	6.0	6.3	2.7-5.25	3.8-5.5	4.3-6.0
Rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.5-4.0	2.0-3.5	2.0-4.0

N/A = not applicable

Significant assumptions used to determine the projected benefit obligations for the U.S. and International plans were as follows:

	United States Plans		International Plans	
	March 31,		March 31,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Discount rate	3.7 %	3.0 %	1.5%-5.4%	0.5%-2.3%
Rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A	1.8-5.5	1.5-4.0

N/A = not applicable

The United States plans do not include compensation in the formula for determining the pension benefit as it is based solely on years of service.

The expected long-term rate of return for the Company's pension plan assets is based upon the target asset allocation and is determined using forward looking assumptions in the context of historical returns and volatilities for each asset class, as well as correlations among asset classes. The Company evaluates the rate of return assumptions for each of its plans on an annual basis.

Pension Plan Investment Strategy

The Company's investment policy emphasizes a balanced approach to investing in securities of high quality and ready marketability. Investment flexibility is encouraged so as not to exclude opportunities available through a diversified investment strategy.

Equity investments are maintained within a target range of 40% - 75% of the total portfolio market value for the U.S. plans and with a target of approximately 65% for international plans. Investments in debt securities include issues of various maturities, and the average quality rating of bonds should be investment grade with a minimum quality rating of "B" at the time of purchase.

The Company periodically reviews the asset allocation of its portfolio. The proportion committed to equities, debt securities and cash and cash equivalents is a function of the values available in each category and risk considerations. The plan's overall return will be compared to and is expected to meet or exceed established benchmark funds and returns over a three to five year period.

The objectives of the Company's investment strategies are: (a) the achievement of a reasonable long-term rate of total return consistent with an emphasis on preservation of capital and purchasing power, (b) stability of annual returns through a portfolio that reflects a conservative mix of risk versus return, and (c) reflective of the Company's willingness to forgo significantly above-average rewards in order to minimize above-average risks. These objectives may not be met each year but should be attained over a reasonable period of time.

The following table represents the Company's pension plan investments measured at fair value as of March 31, 2022 and 2021 and the basis for that measurement:

	March 31, 2022							
	United States Plans				International Plans			
	Total Fair Value Measurement	Quoted Price In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total Fair Value Measurement	Quoted Price In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Asset category:								
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,576	$ 1,576	$ —	$ —	$ 98	$ 98	$ —	$ —
Equity securities								
US[a]	10,350	10,350	—	—	—	—	—	—
International[b]	—	—	—	—	28,296	—	28,296	—
Fixed income[c]	4,240	4,240	—	—	13,673	—	13,673	—
Total	$ 16,166	$ 16,166	$ —	$ —	$ 42,067	$ 98	$ 41,969	$ —

	March 31, 2021							
	United States Plans				International Plans			
	Total Fair Value Measurement	Quoted Price In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total Fair Value Measurement	Quoted Price In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Asset category:								
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,454	$ 1,454	$ —	$ —	$ 81	$ 81	$ —	$ —
Equity securities								
US[a]	10,435	10,435	—	—	—	—	—	—
International[b]	—	—	—	—	28,144	—	28,144	—
Fixed income[c]	4,376	4,376	—	—	14,619	—	14,619	—
Total	$ 16,265	$ 16,265	$ —	$ —	$ 42,844	$ 81	$ 42,763	$ —

The fair values presented above were determined based on valuation techniques to measure fair value as discussed in Note 1.

(a) US equities include companies that are well diversified by industry sector and equity style (i.e., growth and value strategies). Active and passive management strategies are employed. Investments are primarily in large capitalization stocks and, to a lesser extent, mid- and small-cap stocks.

(b) International equities are invested in companies that are traded on exchanges outside the U.S. and are well diversified by industry sector, country and equity style. Active and passive strategies are employed. The vast majority of the investments are made in companies in developed markets with a small percentage in emerging markets.

(c) Fixed income consists primarily of investment grade bonds from diversified industries.

The Company expects to make cash contributions of approximately $1,717 to its pension plans in fiscal 2023.

Estimated future benefit payments under the Company's pension plans are as follows:

2023	$ 3,031
2024	2,975
2025	3,378
2026	3,708
2027	4,064
Years 2028-2032	22,244

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company maintains defined contribution plans primarily in the U.S. and U.K. Eligible employees can contribute a portion of their pre-tax and / or after-tax income in accordance with plan guidelines and the Company will make contributions based on the employees' eligible pay and /or will match a percentage of the employee contributions up to certain limits. Matching contributions charged to expense for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 were $18,402, $16,460 and $15,835, respectively.

16. Stockholders' Equity

Preferred Stock and Common Stock

The Company's certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of up to 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Preferred Stock"). At March 31, 2022 and 2021, no shares of Preferred Stock were issued or outstanding. The Board of Directors of the Company has the authority to specify the terms of any Preferred Stock at the time of issuance.

The following demonstrates the change in the number of shares of common stock outstanding during fiscal years ended March 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively:

Shares outstanding as of March 31, 2019	42,620,750
Purchase of treasury stock	(581,140)
Shares issued towards equity-based compensation plans, net of equity awards surrendered for option price and taxes	283,695
Shares outstanding as of March 31, 2020	42,323,305
Purchase of treasury stock	—
Shares issued under equity-based compensation plans, net of equity awards surrendered for option price and taxes	429,715
Shares outstanding as of March 31, 2021	42,753,020
Purchase of treasury stock	(1,996,334)
Shares issued under equity-based compensation plans, net of equity awards surrendered for option price and taxes	229,972
Shares outstanding as of March 31, 2022	40,986,658

Treasury Stock

In fiscal 2022, the Company purchased 1,996,334 shares for $156,366. The Company did not purchase any shares in fiscal 2021 but purchased 581,140 shares for $34,561 in fiscal 2020. At March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company held 14,762,266 and 12,799,790 shares as treasury stock, respectively.

Treasury Stock Reissuance

During fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, the Company also issued 13,858, 13,465 and 17,410 shares out of its treasury stock, respectively, valued at $62.55 per share, on a LIFO basis, to participants under the Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Table of Contents

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (“AOCI”)

The components of AOCI, net of tax, are as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Before Reclassifications	Amount Reclassified from AOCI	Ending Balance
March 31, 2022				
Pension funded status adjustment	$ (20,947)	$ 7,374	$ 936	$ (12,637)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments	360	10,063	(7,460)	2,963
Foreign currency translation adjustment [(1)]	(95,296)	(38,525)	—	(133,821)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	$ (115,883)	$ (21,088)	$ (6,524)	$ (143,495)
March 31, 2021				
Pension funded status adjustment	$ (22,794)	$ 680	$ 1,167	$ (20,947)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments	(5,923)	250	6,033	360
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(186,289)	90,993	—	(95,296)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	$ (215,006)	$ 91,923	$ 7,200	$ (115,883)
March 31, 2020				
Pension funded status adjustment	$ (20,791)	$ (2,819)	$ 816	$ (22,794)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments	(130)	(6,672)	879	(5,923)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(121,761)	(64,528)	—	(186,289)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	$ (142,682)	$ (74,019)	$ 1,695	$ (215,006)

(1) Foreign currency translation adjustment for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 includes a $228 gain (net of taxes of $70) relating to the net investment hedges entered into by the Company on December 23, 2021.

The following table presents reclassifications from AOCI during the twelve months ended March 31, 2022:

Components of AOCI	Amounts Reclassified from AOCI	Location of (Gain) Loss Recognized on Income Statement
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:		
Net unrealized gain on derivative instruments	$ (9,742)	Cost of goods sold
Tax expense	2,282	
Net unrealized gain on derivative instruments, net of tax	$ (7,460)	
Derivatives in net investment hedging relationships:		
Net unrealized gain on derivative instruments	$ (1,181)	Interest expense
Tax expense	276	
Net unrealized gain on derivative instruments, net of tax	$ (905)	
Defined benefit pension costs:		
Prior service costs and deferrals	$ 1,212	Net periodic benefit cost, included in other (income) expense, net - See Note 15
Tax benefit	(276)	
Net periodic benefit cost, net of tax	$ 936	

The following table presents reclassifications from AOCI during the twelve months ended March 31, 2021:

Components of AOCI	Amounts Reclassified from AOCI		Location of (Gain) Loss Recognized on Income Statement
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:			
Net unrealized loss on derivative instruments	$	7,903	Cost of goods sold
Tax benefit		(1,870)	
Net unrealized loss on derivative instruments, net of tax	$	6,033	
Defined benefit pension costs:			
Prior service costs and deferrals	$	1,529	Net periodic benefit cost, included in other (income) expense, net - See Note 15
Tax benefit		(362)	
Net periodic benefit cost, net of tax	$	1,167	

The following table presents reclassifications from AOCI during the twelve months ended March 31, 2020:

Components of AOCI	Amounts Reclassified from AOCI		Location of (Gain) Loss Recognized on Income Statement
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:			
Net unrealized loss on derivative instruments	$	1,151	Cost of goods sold
Tax benefit		(272)	
Net unrealized loss on derivative instruments, net of tax	$	879	
Defined benefit pension costs:			
Prior service costs and deferrals	$	1,098	Net periodic benefit cost, included in other (income) expense, net - See Note 15
Tax benefit		(282)	
Net periodic benefit cost, net of tax	$	816	

17. Stock-Based Compensation

As of March 31, 2022, the Company maintains the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (“2017 EIP”). The 2017 EIP reserved 4,173,554 shares of common stock for the grant of various classes of nonqualified stock options, restricted stock units, market condition-based on total shareholder return (“TSR”) and performance condition-based share units (“PSU”) and other forms of equity-based compensation. Shares subject to any awards that expire without being exercised or that are forfeited or settled in cash shall again be available for future grants of awards under the 2017 EIP. Shares subject to stock option or stock appreciation right awards, that have been retained by the Company in payment or satisfaction of the exercise price and any applicable tax withholding obligation of such awards, shall not be available for future grant under the 2017 EIP.

As of March 31, 2022, 2,822,479 shares are available for future grants. The Company’s management equity incentive plans are intended to provide an incentive to employees and non-employee directors of the Company to remain in the service of the Company and to increase their interest in the success of the Company in order to promote the long-term interests of the Company. The plans seek to promote the highest level of performance by providing an economic interest in the long-term performance of the Company. The Company settles employee share-based compensation awards with newly issued shares.

Stock Options

During fiscal 2022, the Company granted to management and other key employees 246,222 non-qualified options that vest ratably over 3 years from the date of grant. Options expire 10 years from the date of grant.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense relating to stock options of $6,235, with a related tax benefit of $738 for fiscal 2022, $3,514 with a related tax benefit of $368 for fiscal 2021 and $2,996 with a related tax benefit of $565 for fiscal 2020.

For purposes of determining the fair value of stock options granted, the Company used a Black-Scholes Model with the following assumptions:

	2022	2021	2020
Risk-free interest rate	0.89 %	0.39 %	1.52 %
Dividend yield	0.76 %	0.93 %	1.21 %
Expected life (years)	6	6	6
Volatility	37.3 %	37.2 %	29.1 %

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity in the years indicated:

	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Remaining Contract Term (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Options outstanding as of March 31, 2019	554,906	8.0	$ 72.31	$ 1,040
Granted	284,109		57.75	—
Exercised	(24,826)		57.60	383
Forfeited	(22,607)		72.19	88
Expired	—		—	—
Options outstanding as of March 31, 2020	791,582	7.8	$ 67.55	$ —
Granted	295,068		79.62	—
Exercised	(247,975)		66.11	6,382
Forfeited	(34,854)		69.20	290
Expired	(4,320)		80.25	—
Options outstanding as of March 31, 2021	799,501	7.8	$ 72.31	$ 14,781
Granted	246,222		97.32	—
Exercised	(42,640)		65.71	1,079
Forfeited	(27,478)		71.26	520
Options outstanding as of March 31, 2022	975,605	7.5	$ 78.94	$ 3,605
Options exercisable as of March 31, 2022	472,571	6.1	$ 72.71	$ 2,250
Options vested and expected to vest, as of March 31, 2022	960,129	7.4	$ 78.77	$ 3,590

The following table summarizes information regarding stock options outstanding as of March 31, 2022:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
$57.60-$60.00	194,661	7.0	$ 57.73
$60.01-$70.00	56,530	2.9	$ 68.78
$70.01-$80.00	222,765	7.3	$ 75.27
$80.01-$90.00	260,247	7.2	$ 83.00
$90.01-100.99	241,402	9.4	$ 97.43
	975,605	7.5	$ 78.94

Restricted Stock Units, Market and Performance-condition based Awards

Non-Employee Directors

In fiscal 2022, the Company granted to non-employee directors 24,055 deferred restricted stock units ("DSU") at the fair value of $60.29 per restricted stock unit at the date of grant. In fiscal 2021, such grants amounted to 39,726 restricted stock units at the fair value of $39.93 per restricted stock unit at the date of grant and in fiscal 2020, such grants amounted to 40,462 restricted stock units at the fair value of $39.74 per restricted stock unit at the date of grant. The awards vest immediately upon the date of grant and are settled in shares of common stock six months after termination of service as a director.

The Company also granted to non-employee directors, during fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and 2020, 781, 1,435 and 1,147 restricted stock units, respectively, at fair values of $88.27, $71.53 and $58.05, respectively, under the deferred compensation plan for non-employee directors.

Employees

In fiscal 2022, the Company granted to management and other key employees 229,600 restricted stock units that vest ratably over four years from the date of grant, at the fair value of $91.81 per restricted stock unit.

In fiscal 2021, the Company granted to management and other key employees 283,101 restricted stock units that vest ratably over four years from the date of grant at the fair value of $75.39 per restricted stock unit.

In fiscal 2020, the Company granted to management and other key employees 301,321 restricted stock units that vest ratably over four years from the date of grant at a fair value of $57.75 per restricted stock unit, 62,512 PSUs at the fair value of $50.69 and 51,063 TSRs at a weighted average fair value of $62.05 per unit at the date of grant, that cliff vest three years from the date of grant.

For purposes of determining the fair value of the PSUs granted in fiscal 2020, the Company used the market price at the date of grant to which a discount for illiquidity was applied to reflect post vesting restrictions.

For purposes of determining the fair value of TSRs granted in fiscal 2020, the Company used a Monte Carlo Simulation with the following assumptions:

	2020
Risk-free interest rate	1.50 %
Dividend yield	— %
Expected life (years)	3
Volatility	34.39 %

A summary of the changes in restricted stock units, TSRs and PSUs awarded to employees and directors that were outstanding under the Company's equity compensation plans during fiscal 2022 is presented below:

	Restricted Stock Units (RSU)		Market condition-based Share Units (TSR)		Performance condition-based Share Units (PSU)	
	Number of RSU	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of TSR	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of PSU	Weighted-Average Grant Date
Non-vested awards as of March 31, 2021	880,284	$ 60.07	125,960	$ 83.48	98,346	$ 57.55
Granted	254,436	88.27	—	—	—	—
Stock dividend	7,639	64.22	670	71.04	714	56.04
Performance factor	—	—	1,116	—	—	—
Vested	(228,765)	68.34	(46,295)	104.89	(670)	68.48
Forfeitures	(35,829)	73.40	(6,468)	70.77	(21,517)	64.25
Non-vested awards as of March 31, 2022	877,765	$ 65.48	74,983	$ 71.25	76,873	$ 55.56

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense relating to restricted stock units, TSRs and PSUs of $18,054, with a related tax benefit of $3,072 for fiscal 2022, $16,303, with a related tax benefit of $2,121 for fiscal 2021 and $17,784, with a related tax benefit of $2,544 for fiscal 2020.

All Award Plans

As of March 31, 2022, unrecognized compensation expense associated with the non-vested equity awards outstanding was $48,867 and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 24 months.

18. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the reconciliation from basic to diluted weighted-average number of common shares outstanding and the calculations of net earnings per common share attributable to EnerSys stockholders.

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net earnings attributable to EnerSys stockholders	$ 143,911	$ 143,374	$ 137,116
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic	42,106,337	42,548,449	42,411,834
Dilutive effect of:			
Common shares from exercise and lapse of equity awards, net of shares assumed reacquired	677,036	675,954	484,941
Diluted weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	42,783,373	43,224,403	42,896,775
Basic earnings per common share attributable to EnerSys stockholders	$ 3.42	$ 3.37	$ 3.23
Diluted earnings per common share attributable to EnerSys stockholders	$ 3.36	$ 3.32	$ 3.20
Anti-dilutive equity awards not included in diluted weighted-average common shares	951,057	281,483	698,546

19. Commitments, Contingencies and Litigation

Litigation and Other Legal Matters

In the ordinary course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries are routinely defendants in or parties to pending and threatened legal actions and proceedings, including actions brought on behalf of various classes of claimants. These actions and proceedings are generally based on alleged violations of environmental, anticompetition, employment, contract and other laws. In some of these actions and proceedings, claims for substantial monetary damages are asserted against the Company and its subsidiaries. In the ordinary course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries are also subject to regulatory and governmental examinations, information gathering requests, inquiries, investigations, and threatened legal actions and proceedings. In connection with formal and informal inquiries by federal, state, local and foreign agencies, the Company and its subsidiaries receive numerous requests, subpoenas and orders for documents, testimony and information in connection with various aspects of their activities.

European Competition Investigations

Certain of the Company’s European subsidiaries had received subpoenas and requests for documents and, in some cases, interviews from, and have had on-site inspections conducted by the competition authorities of Belgium, Germany and the Netherlands relating to conduct and anticompetitive practices of certain industrial battery participants. As of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the Company did not have a reserve balance related to these matters.

The precise scope, timing and time period at issue, as well as the final outcome of the investigations or customer claims, remain uncertain. Accordingly, the Company’s estimate may change from time to time, and actual losses could vary.

Environmental Issues

As a result of its operations, the Company is subject to various federal, state and local, as well as international environmental laws and regulations and is exposed to the costs and risks of registering, handling, processing, storing, transporting, and disposing of hazardous substances, especially lead and acid. The Company's operations are also subject to federal, state, local and international occupational safety and health regulations, including laws and regulations relating to exposure to lead in the workplace. The Company believes that it has adequate reserves to satisfy its environmental liabilities.

Collective Bargaining

At March 31, 2022, the Company had approximately 11,400 employees. Of these employees, approximately 26% were covered by collective bargaining agreements. Employees covered by collective bargaining agreements that expire in the next twelve months were approximately 7% of the total workforce. The average term of these agreements is 2 years, with the longest term being 3.5 years. The Company considers its employee relations to be good and did not experience any significant labor unrest or disruption of production during fiscal 2022.

Lead, Foreign Currency Forward Contracts and Swaps

To stabilize its lead costs and reduce volatility from currency movements, the Company enters into contracts with financial institutions. The vast majority of such contracts are for a period not extending beyond one year. The Company also entered into cross currency fixed interest rate swap agreements to hedge its net investments in foreign operations against future volatility in the exchange rates between U.S. Dollars and Euros and these agreements mature on December 15, 2027. Please refer to Note 13 - Derivative Financial Instruments for more details.

Other

The Company has various purchase and capital commitments incidental to the ordinary conduct of business. In the aggregate, such commitments are not at prices in excess of current market.

20. Restructuring, Exit and Other Charges

Restructuring Programs

Fiscal 2022

The Company had committed to various restructuring plans aimed at improving operational efficiencies across its lines of business. A substantial portion of these plans are complete, with an estimated $2,135 remaining to be incurred by the end of fiscal 2023, mainly related to plans started in fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2022. Restructuring and exit charges for the reportable segments are as follows:

During fiscal 2022, the Company announced and completed restructuring programs in the Energy Systems segment to improve operational efficiencies. The charges related to severance payments and amounted to $1,284 to approximately 10 employees in the Energy Systems' segment.

During fiscal 2021, the Company announced restructuring programs in the Energy Systems segment relating to its recent acquisitions of Alpha and NorthStar, as part of its targeted synergy plans. The Company also announced a restructuring program to improve global operational efficiencies in its Motive Power segment. The charges, in both segments were primarily cash charges relating to severance payments and amounted to $3,187 to approximately 47 employees in the Energy Systems segment and $4,012 to approximately 32 employees in the Motive Power segment. In addition there was a $169 charge related to the Specialty segment.

During fiscal 2020, the Company announced restructuring programs to improve efficiencies across all its lines of business. The charges were primarily severance payments to approximately 160 employees. The Company completed these actions in fiscal 2021.

Restructuring and exit charges for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 by reportable segments are as follows:

	Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022			
	Energy Systems	Motive Power	Specialty	Total
Restructuring charges	$ 2,005	$ 2,348	$ 75	$ 4,428
Exit charges	708	14,711	(1,091)	14,328
Restructuring and other exit charges	$ 2,713	$ 17,059	$ (1,016)	$ 18,756

	Fiscal year ended March 31, 2021			
	Energy Systems	Motive Power	Specialty	Total
Restructuring charges	$ 3,187	$ 4,012	$ 169	$ 7,368
Exit charges	—	32,786	220	33,006
Restructuring and other exit charges	$ 3,187	$ 36,798	$ 389	$ 40,374

	Fiscal year ended March 31, 2020			
	Energy Systems	Motive Power	Specialty	Total
Restructuring charges	$ 6,808	$ 1,860	$ 2,318	$ 10,986
Exit charges	526	5,541	3,713	9,780
Restructuring and other exit charges	$ 7,334	$ 7,401	$ 6,031	$ 20,766

A roll-forward of the restructuring reserve is as follows:

	Employee Severance	Other	Total
Balance at March 31, 2019	$ 2,356	$ 596	$ 2,952
Accrued	10,395	402	10,797
Costs incurred	(9,179)	(995)	(10,174)
Foreign currency impact and other	(247)	(3)	(250)
Balance at March 31, 2020	$ 3,325	$ —	$ 3,325
Accrued	6,537	831	7,368
Costs incurred	(7,550)	(831)	(8,381)
Foreign currency impact and other	283	—	283
Balance at March 31, 2021	$ 2,595	$ —	$ 2,595
Accrued	4,428	—	4,428
Costs incurred	(6,013)	—	(6,013)
Foreign currency impact and other	20	—	20
Balance at March 31, 2022	$ 1,030	$ —	$ 1,030

Exit Charges

Fiscal 2022 Program

Russia

In February 2022, as a result of the Russia-Ukraine conflict, economic sanctions were imposed on Russian individuals and entities, including financial institutions, by countries around the world, including the U.S. and the European Union. On March 3, 2022, the Company announced that it was indefinitely suspending its operations in Russia in order to comply with the sanctions. As a result of this decision, the Company wrote off net assets of $3,999 relating to its Russian subsidiary. The Company also incurred cash charges of $1,284 relating to severance and exiting lease obligations.

Zamudio, Spain

During fiscal 2022, the Company closed a minor assembling plant in Zamudio, Spain and sold the same for $1,779. A net gain of $740 was recorded as a credit to exit charges in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Fiscal 2021 Programs

Hagen, Germany

In fiscal 2021, the Company's Board of Directors approved a plan to substantially close all of its facility in Hagen, Germany, which produces flooded motive power batteries for forklifts. Management determined that future demand for the motive power batteries produced at this facility was not sufficient, given the conversion from flooded to maintenance free batteries by customers, the existing number of competitors in the market, as well as the near term decline in demand and increased
uncertainty from the pandemic. The Company plans to retain the facility with limited sales, service and administrative functions along with related personnel for the foreseeable future.

The Company currently estimates that the total charges for these actions will amount to approximately $60,000, the majority of which has been recorded as of March 31, 2022. Cash charges for employee severance related payments, cleanup related to the facility, contractual releases and legal expenses are estimated to be $40,000 and non-cash charges from inventory and equipment write-offs are estimated to be $20,000. These actions resulted in the reduction of approximately 200 employees.

During fiscal 2021, the Company recorded cash charges relating to severance of $23,331 and non-cash charges of $7,946 primarily relating to fixed asset write-offs.

During fiscal 2022, the Company recorded cash charges primarily relating to severance of $8,069 and non-cash charges of $3,522 primarily relating to fixed asset write-offs. The Company also recorded a non-cash write off relating to inventories of $960, which was reported in cost of goods sold.

Vijayawada, India

During fiscal 2021, the Company committed to a plan to close its facility in Vijayawada, India to align with its strategic vision for the new line of business structure and footprint and recorded exit charges of $1,509, primarily relating to asset write-offs. In fiscal 2022, the Company reclassified property, plant and equipment with a carrying value of $4,573 to assets held for sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and recognized an impairment loss of $2,973 under the caption *Loss on assets held for sale* on its consolidated statement of income, by writing down the carrying value of these assets to their estimated fair value of $1,600, based on their expected proceeds, less costs to sell. The Company also recorded a non-cash write off relating to inventories of $820, which was reported in cost of goods sold.

Targovishte, Bulgaria

During fiscal 2019, the Company committed to a plan to close its facility in Targovishte, Bulgaria, which produced diesel-electric submarine batteries. Management determined that the future demand for batteries of diesel-electric submarines was not sufficient given the number of competitors in the market. Of the estimated total charges of $26,000 for this plan, the Company had recorded charges amounting to $20,242 in fiscal 2019, relating to severance and inventory and fixed asset write-offs and an additional $5,123 relating to cash and non-cash charges during fiscal 2020. During fiscal 2021, in keeping with its strategy of exiting the manufacture of batteries for diesel-electric submarines, the Company completed further actions which resulted in $220 relating to cash and non-cash charges. During fiscal 2022, the Company sold this facility for $1,489. A net gain of $1,208 was recorded as a credit to exit charges in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Fiscal 2020 Programs

During fiscal 2020, in keeping with its strategy of exiting the manufacture of batteries for diesel-electric submarines, the Company also sold certain licenses and assets for $2,031 and recorded a net gain of $892, which were reported as other exit charges in the Specialty segment.

During fiscal 2020, the Company also wrote off $5,441 of assets at its Kentucky and Tennessee Motive Power plants, as a result of its strategic product mix shift from traditional flooded batteries to maintenance free lead acid and lithium batteries.

Richmond, Kentucky Plant Fire

During fiscal 2021, the Company settled its claims with its insurance carrier relating to the fire that broke out in the battery formation area of the Company's Richmond, Kentucky motive power production facility in fiscal 2020. The total claims, for both property and business interruption of $46,117 were received through March 31, 2021.

The final settlement of insurance recoveries and finalization of costs related to the replacement of property, plant and equipment, resulted in a net gain of $4,397, which was recorded as a reduction to operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The details of charges and recoveries for fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 are as follows:

In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded as a receivable, $17,037, consisting of write-offs for damages caused to its fixed assets and inventories, as well as for cleanup, asset replacement and other ancillary activities directly associated with the fire and received $12,000 related to its initial claims.

During fiscal 2021, the Company recorded an additional $16,580 as a receivable for cleanup and received $21,617 from the insurance carrier.

In addition to the property damage claim, the Company received $12,500 in business interruption claims, of which $5,000 was recorded in fiscal 2020 and $7,500 in fiscal 2021, and was credited to cost of goods sold, in the respective periods.

21. Warranty

The Company provides for estimated product warranty expenses when products are sold, with related liabilities included within accrued expenses and other liabilities. As warranty estimates are forecasts that are based on the best available information, primarily historical claims experience, costs of claims may ultimately differ from amounts provided. An analysis of changes in the liability for product warranties is as follows:

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Balance at beginning of year	$ 58,962	$ 63,525	$ 54,568
Current year provisions	17,645	27,645	27,622
Costs incurred	(20,648)	(34,346)	(25,778)
Warranty reserves of acquired businesses	—	—	6,995
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(981)	2,138	118
Balance at end of year	$ 54,978	$ 58,962	$ 63,525

22. Other (Income) Expense, Net

Other (income) expense, net consists of the following:

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Foreign exchange transaction (gains) losses	$ (7,169)	$ 6,696	$ 264
Non-service components of pension expense	430	1,279	615
Other	1,274	(171)	(1,294)
Total	$ (5,465)	$ 7,804	$ (415)

23. Business Segments

Effective April 1, 2020, the Company's chief operating decision maker, or CODM (the Company's Chief Executive Officer), changed the manner in which he reviews financial information for purposes of assessing business performance and allocating resources, by focusing on the lines of business on a global basis, rather than on geographic basis. As a result of this change, the Company re-evaluated the identification of its operating segments and reportable segments and identified the following as its three operating segments, based on lines of business:

- **Energy Systems -** uninterruptible power systems, or "UPS" applications for computer and computer-controlled systems, as well as telecommunications systems, switchgear and electrical control systems used in industrial facilities and electric utilities, large-scale energy storage and energy pipelines. Energy Systems also includes highly integrated power solutions and services to broadband, telecom, renewable and industrial customers, as well as thermally managed cabinets and enclosures for electronic equipment and batteries.
- **Motive Power -** power for electric industrial forklifts used in manufacturing, warehousing and other material handling applications, as well as mining equipment, diesel locomotive starting and other rail equipment; and
- **Specialty -** premium starting, lighting and ignition applications in transportation, energy solutions for satellites, military aircraft, submarines, ships and other tactical vehicles, as well as medical and security systems.

The operating segments also represent the Company's reportable segments under ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*. All prior comparative periods presented have been recast to conform to these changes.

Table of Contents

Summarized financial information related to the Company’s reportable segments at March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 and for each of the fiscal years then ended is shown below.

	Fiscal year ended March 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net sales by segment to unaffiliated customers			
Energy Systems	$ 1,536,673	$ 1,380,278	$ 1,357,475
Motive Power	1,361,254	1,163,710	1,348,193
Specialty	459,392	433,944	382,200
Total net sales	$ 3,357,319	$ 2,977,932	$ 3,087,868
Operating earnings by segment			
Energy Systems	$ 18,531	$ 67,060	$ 67,809
Motive Power	169,740	143,541	146,814
Specialty	43,491	46,148	42,454
Inventory step up to fair value relating to acquisitions and exit activities - Energy Systems	(186)	—	(304)
Inventory adjustment relating to exit activities - Motive	(2,418)	—	—
Inventory step up to fair value relating to acquisitions - Specialty	—	—	(1,550)
Restructuring and other exit charges - Energy Systems	(2,713)	(3,187)	(7,284)
Restructuring and other exit charges - Motive Power	(17,059)	(36,798)	(2,021)
Restructuring and other exit charges - Specialty	1,016	(389)	(6,020)
Impairment of goodwill [(3)]	—	—	(39,713)
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles - Energy Systems	(501)	—	(1,297)
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles - Motive Power	(677)	—	(2,861)
Impairment of indefinite-lived intangibles - Specialty	—	—	(391)
Loss on assets held for sale - Motive Power	(2,973)	—	—
Fixed asset write-off relating to exit activities and other - Energy Systems	—	—	(50)
Fixed asset write-off relating to exit activities and other - Motive Power	—	—	(5,380)
Fixed asset write-off relating to exit activities - Specialty	—	—	(11)
Total operating earnings[(2)]	$ 206,251	$ 216,375	$ 190,195
Capital Expenditures			
Energy Systems	$ 33,614	$ 34,826	$ 40,768
Motive Power	13,887	14,154	22,285
Specialty	26,540	21,040	38,372
Total	$ 74,041	$ 70,020	$ 101,425
Depreciation and Amortization			
Energy Systems	$ 54,580	$ 57,864	$ 53,793
Motive Power	24,918	21,706	20,900
Specialty	16,380	14,512	12,651
Total	$ 95,878	$ 94,082	$ 87,344

(1) Reportable segments do not record inter-segment revenues and accordingly there are none to report.
(2) The Company does not allocate interest expense or other (income) expense, net, to the reportable segments.
(3) The impairment of goodwill in fiscal 2020 related to the Company's legacy reportable segments as discussed in Note 7.

The Company's property, plant and equipment by reportable segments as of March 31, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Property, plant and equipment, net		
Energy Systems	$ 216,853	$ 224,513
Motive Power	145,431	152,468
Specialty	140,980	120,075
Total	$ 503,264	$ 497,056

The Company markets its products and services in over 100 countries. Sales are attributed to countries based on the location of sales order approval and acceptance. Sales to customers in the United States were 60.7%, 59.8% and 58.1% for fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Property, plant and equipment, net, attributable to the United States as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, were $320,208 and $291,578, respectively. No single country, outside the United States, accounted for more than 10% of the consolidated net sales or net property, plant and equipment and, therefore, was deemed not material for separate disclosure.

24. Subsequent Events

On May 25, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a quarterly cash dividend of $0.175 per share of common stock to be paid on June 30, 2022, to stockholders of record as of June 16, 2022.

Between April 1, 2022 through May 25, 2022, the Company repurchased 318,789 shares for approximately $20,000.

ITEM 9. *CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE*

None.

ITEM 9A. *CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES*

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures. The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on such evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of such period, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

(b) Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There have not been any changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year to which this report relates that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

The report called for by Item 308(a) of Regulation S-K is included herein as "Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting."

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. With the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, our management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework and criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework).

Based on this evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2022.

The attestation report called for by Item 308(b) of Registration S-K is included herein as "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," which appears in Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ David M. Shaffer	/s/ Andrea J. Funk
David M. Shaffer **Chief Executive Officer**	**Andrea J. Funk** **Chief Financial Officer**

ITEM 9B. *OTHER INFORMATION*

Not applicable.

ITEM 9C. *DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS*

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. *DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE*

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from the sections entitled “Board of Directors,” “Executive Officers,” “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance,” “Corporate Governance—Independence of Directors,” “Corporate Governance—Process for Selection of Director Nominee Candidates,” “Audit Committee Report,” and “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Employment of Related Parties” of the Company’s definitive proxy statement for its 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the “Proxy Statement”) to be filed no later than 120 days after the fiscal year end.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of our officers, directors and employees (including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Corporate Controller) and have posted the Code on our website at www.enersys.com, and a copy is available in print to any stockholder who requires a copy. If we waive any provision of the Code applicable to any director, our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Corporate Controller, such waiver will be promptly disclosed to the Company’s stockholders through the Company’s website.

ITEM 11. *EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION*

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from the sections entitled “Corporate Governance—Compensation Committee” and “Executive Compensation” of the Proxy Statement”) to be filed no later than 120 days after the fiscal year end.

ITEM 12. *SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS*

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from the section entitled “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” of the Proxy Statement to be filed no later than 120 days after the fiscal year end.

	Equity Compensation Plan Information		
Plan Category	**Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)**	**Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)**	**Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)**
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	2,036,135 (1)	$ 78.77 (2)	2,822,479
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	2,036,135	$ 78.77	2,822,479

(1) Assumes a 200% payout on market and performance condition-based awards.
(2) Awards of restricted stock units, market and performance condition-based awards and deferred stock units held in both the EnerSys Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors and the EnerSys Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan for Executives were not included in calculating the weighted-average exercise price as they will be settled in shares of common stock for no consideration.

ITEM 13. *CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE*

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from the sections entitled “Corporate Governance,” and “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” of the Proxy Statement to be filed no later than 120 days after the fiscal year end.

ITEM 14. ***PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES***

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from the section entitled “Audit Committee Report” of the Proxy Statement to be filed no later than 120 days after the fiscal year end.

PART IV

ITEM 15. *EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES*

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this Report:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements.

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is contained in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(b) The following documents are filed herewith as exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
3.1	Fifth Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Amendment No. 3 to EnerSys' Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 001-32253) filed on February 6, 2013).
3.2	Fourth Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibits 3.1 to EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-32253) filed on November 10, 2021).
4.1	Indenture, dated as of April 23, 2015, among EnerSys, the Guarantors party thereto and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 00-32253) filed on April 23, 2015).
4.2	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 11, 2019, among EnerSys, the Guarantors party thereto and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 00-32253) filed on December 11, 2019).
4.3	Form of 4.375% Senior Note due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 00-32253) filed on December 11, 2019).
4.4	Description of Capital Stock (filed herewith).
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 4, 2017, among EnerSys, certain other borrowers and guarantors identified therein, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and Letters of Credit issuer, and other lenders party thereto (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of EnerSys' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 2, 2017 (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2017).
10.2	Stock Subscription Agreement, dated March 22, 2002, among EnerSys Holdings Inc., Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Capital Partners IV, L.P., Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Capital Investors IV, L.P., MSDW IV 892 Investors, L.P., Morgan Stanley Global Emerging Markets Private Investment Fund, L.P. and Morgan Stanley Global Emerging Markets Private Investors, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to Amendment No. 3 to EnerSys' Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-115553) filed on July 13, 2004).
10.3	Employment Offer Letter, dated October 20, 2014, of EnerSys Delaware Inc. to David M. Shaffer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to EnerSys' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 28, 2014 (File No. 001-32253) filed on November 5, 2014).
10.4	EnerSys 2013 Management Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to EnerSys' Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 001-32253) filed on June 27, 2013).
10.5	Second Amended and Restated EnerSys 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to EnerSys' Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 001-32253) filed on June 23, 2016).

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.6	EnerSys Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan for Executives as amended August 5, 2010, and May 26, 2011 (incorporated by refere to Exhibit 10.23 to EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 31, 2011).
10.7	EnerSys 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to EnerSys' Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 001-32253) filed on June 21, 2018).
10.8	Form of Deferred Stock Unit Agreement – Non-Employee Directors – 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibi 10.35 to EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 31, 2011).
10.9	Form of Severance Agreement, (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 28, 2013).
10.10	Form of Stock Option Agreement - Employees - 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2014 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 28, 2014).
10.11	Form of Indemnification Agreement - Directors and Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to EnerSys' Annual Report or Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2016 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 28, 2014).
10.12	Form of Indemnification Agreement - Directors and Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to EnerSys' Annual Report or Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2017 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 30, 2017).
10.13	Form of Stock Option Agreement - Employees - 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2015 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 27, 2015).
10.14	Form of Stock Option Agreement - Employees - 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2016 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 31, 2016).
10.15	Form of letter agreement, dated June 7, 2017, between EnerSys and David M. Shaffer (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC on June 12, 2017).
10.16	Form of letter agreement, dated June 7, 2017, between EnerSys and an executive officer (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1(of EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC on June 12, 2017).
10.17	Form of Deferred Stock Unit Agreement - Non-Employee Directors - 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of EnerSys' Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 2, 2017 (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC o August 9, 2017).
10.18	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 15, 2021, among EnerSys, certain of its subsidiaries party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and l/c issuer, and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference t Exhibit 10.1 of EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC on July 15, 2021).
10.19	Form of Severance Letter Agreement, dated April 1, 2019, between EnerSys and Shawn M. O'Connell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020 (File No. 001-32253) filed with the S on June 1, 2020).
10.20	Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2008, between Alpha Technologies, Inc. and Andrew Zogby (incorporated by referenc Exhibit 10.29 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020 (File No. 001-32253) filed with the S on June 1, 2020).

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.21	Employment Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2012, between Alpha Technologies, Inc. and Andrew Zogby (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020 (File No. 001-32253) fil with the SEC on June 1, 2020).
10.22	Employment Agreement Extension, effective June 27, 2017, between Alpha Technologies, Inc. and Andrew Zogby (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020 (File No. 001-32253) fil with the SEC on June 1, 2020).
10.23	Assignment of Employment Agreement, dated December 6, 2018, between Alpha Technologies, Inc. and Alpha Technologies Services, Inc. regarding Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2008, between Alpha Technologies, Inc. and Andrew Zogby and subseq extensions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2 (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC on June 1, 2020).
10.24	Form of Severance Letter Agreement, dated April 1, 2021, between EnerSys and Andrea J. Funk (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of EnerSys' Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-32253) filed with the SEC on April 1, 2022).
10.25	Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of EnerSys' Annual Report on F 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 26, 2021).
10.26	Form of Deferred Stock Unit Agreement – Non-Employee Directors – Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporate herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 26, 2021).
10.27	Form of Stock Option Agreement – Employees – Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference Exhibit 10.32 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (File No. 001-32253) filed on May 2 2021).
10.28	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement - Employees – Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of EnerSys' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (File No. 001-32253) fil on May 26, 2021).
10.29	Form of Retirement (filed herewith).
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant (filed herewith).
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP (filed herewith).
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (filed herewith).
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (filed herewith).
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Sec 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith).
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - The instance document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRL tags are embedded w the inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Document

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ENERSYS

May 25, 2022

By /s/ DAVID M. SHAFFER

David M. Shaffer
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose name appears below hereby appoints David M. Shaffer and Andrea J. Funk and each of them, as his true and lawful agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his, place or stead, in any and all capacities, to execute any and all amendments to the within annual report, and to file the same, together with all exhibits thereto, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this annual report has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Name	Title	Date
/s/ DAVID M. SHAFFER **David M. Shaffer**	Chief Executive Officer	May 25, 2022
/s/ ANDREA J. FUNK **Andrea J. Funk**	Chief Financial Officer	May 25, 2022
/s/ KERRY M. KANE **Kerry M. Kane**	Sr. Vice President and Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	May 25, 2022
/s/ CAROLINE CHAN **Caroline Chan**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ HWAN-YOON F. CHUNG **Hwan-yoon F. Chung**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ STEVEN M. FLUDDER **Steven M. Fludder**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ HOWARD I. HOFFEN **Howard I. Hoffen**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ ARTHUR T. KATSAROS **Arthur T. Katsaros**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ GENERAL ROBERT MAGNUS, USMC (RETIRED) **General Robert Magnus, USMC (Retired)**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ PAUL J. TUFANO **Paul J. Tufano**	Director	May 25, 2022
/s/ RONALD P. VARGO **Ronald P. Vargo**	Director	May 25, 2022

EXHIBIT 4.4

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following information describes our capital stock and provisions of our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws, as amended. This description is only a summary. You should refer to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which have been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

General Matters

Our authorized capital stock consists of 135,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of which 40,652,607 shares were issued and outstanding as of May 20, 2022 and 1,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, none of which was outstanding as of May 20, 2022.

The following summary describes the material provisions of our capital stock. This summary is not meant to be a complete description of our capital stock and we urge you to read our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws summarized below may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may delay or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for shares of common stock.

Common Stock

We have one class of common stock. All holders of shares of common stock are entitled to the same rights and privileges. Holders of shares of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on the election or removal of our directors and on all other matters to be voted on by our stockholders.

Holders of shares of common stock are not entitled to any preemptive or preferential rights to subscribe for additional shares of any class of our capital stock. The holders of shares of common stock are entitled to receive dividends, when, as and if declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available therefor. Holders of shares of common stock are entitled to share ratably, upon dissolution or liquidation, in the assets available for distribution to holders of shares of common stock after the payment of all prior claims.

Preferred Stock

Our authorized capital stock includes 1,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, none of which is issued or outstanding. Our board of directors is authorized, without further action by our stockholders, to provide for the issuance of such preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the dividend rate, conversion privileges, voting rights, redemption rights, redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof with respect to each series. Holders of shares of preferred stock may be entitled to receive a preference payment in the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our company before any payment is made to the holders of shares of our common stock. In some circumstances, the issuance of shares of preferred stock may render more difficult or tend to discourage a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, the assumption of control by a holder of a large block of our securities or the removal of incumbent management. Upon the affirmative vote of our board of directors, without stockholder approval, we may issue shares of preferred stock with voting and conversion rights that could adversely affect the holders of shares of our common stock. We have no current intention to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control. In general, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law prohibits a publicly held

Delaware corporation from engaging in a “business combination” with an “interested stockholder” for a period of three years following the date such stockholder became an “interested stockholder,” unless:

- prior to such date the board of directors approved either the “business combination” or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an “interested stockholder”;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an “interested stockholder,” the “interested stockholder” owned at least 85% of the voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding those shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and certain other stockholders; or
- on or subsequent to such date the “business combination” is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the “interested stockholder.”

A “business combination” includes certain mergers, stock or asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the “interested stockholder.” An “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or in the preceding three years, did own) 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock. The statute could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

We have included in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provisions to:

- eliminate the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages resulting from breaches of their fiduciary duty, but such provision does not eliminate liability for breaches of the duty of loyalty, acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, violations under Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit; and
- indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, including circumstances in which indemnification is otherwise discretionary.

Acting pursuant to the provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and the provisions of Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, we have entered into agreements with each of our officers and directors to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by such provisions and such law. We also are authorized to carry directors’ and officers’ insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, investments in our common stock may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors or officers pursuant to the provisions described above, or otherwise, we have been advised that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

Other Provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Classified Board of Directors.

Our certificate of incorporation provides for our board of directors to be divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. Each class shall consist, as nearly as may be practicable, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting our entire board of directors. As a result, approximately one-third of our board of directors will be elected each year. When coupled with the provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws authorizing only our board of directors to fill vacant directorships, a stockholder may be precluded from removing incumbent directors without cause and simultaneously gaining control of our board of directors by filling the vacancies created by such removal with its own nominees. This provision of our certificate of incorporation may not be amended or repealed by our stockholders except with the consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.

Special Meeting of Stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by our board of directors or our Chairman of the Board. This provision makes it more difficult for stockholders to take action opposed by our board of directors. This provision of our certificate of incorporation may not be amended or repealed by our stockholders except with the consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.

No Stockholder Action by Written Consent.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that no action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of our stockholders may be taken without a meeting, and the power of our stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied. Such provision limits the ability of any stockholder to take action immediately and without prior notice to our board of directors. Such a limitation on a majority stockholder's ability to act might affect such person's or entity's decision to purchase our voting securities. This provision of our certificate of incorporation may not be amended or repealed by the stockholders except with the consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations.

Our bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice thereof in writing. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, our principal executive offices: in the case of an annual meeting that is called for a date that is within 30 days before or after the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders, not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to such anniversary date or, in the case of a special meeting called for the purpose of electing directors, not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to such special meeting or not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the date on which public disclosure of the date of the meeting is made; and in the case of an annual meeting that is called for a date that is not within 30 days before or after the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting, not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the date on which public disclosure of the date of the meeting was made. Our bylaws also specify certain requirements for a stockholder's notice to be in proper written form. These provisions may preclude some stockholders from bringing matters before the stockholders at an annual or special meeting or from making nominations for directors at an annual or special meeting. You should refer to our bylaws for a complete description of these requirements. As set forth below, our bylaws may not be amended or repealed by our stockholders, except with the consent of holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.

Majority Vote Requirement for Uncontested Director Elections.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee has established informal procedures under which a director nominee must tender his or her contingent resignation to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee in advance of an annual meeting of stockholders. If the Director Nominee fails to receive a majority number of votes for re-election in an uncontested election at an annual meeting, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will make a recommendation to the board of directors whether to accept or reject the resignation or whether other action shall be taken. The board of directors will act on the Committee's recommendation and publicly disclose its decision and the rationale behind it within 90 days from the date of the certification of the election results. The resignation becomes effective only if the director fails to receive a majority number of votes for re-election in an uncontested election at an annual meeting and the board of directors accepts the resignation.

Adjournment of Meetings of Stockholders.

Our bylaws provide that when a meeting of our stockholders is convened, the presiding officer, if directed by our board of directors, may adjourn the meeting if no quorum is present for the transaction of business or if our board of directors determines that adjournment is necessary or appropriate to enable the stockholders to consider fully information that our board of directors determines has not been made sufficiently or timely available to stockholders or to otherwise effectively exercise their voting rights. This provision will, under certain circumstances, make more difficult or delay actions by the stockholders opposed by our board of directors. The effect of such provision could be to delay the timing of a stockholders' meeting, including in cases where stockholders have brought proposals before the stockholders that are in opposition to those brought by our board of directors and therefore may provide our board of directors with additional flexibility in responding to such stockholder proposals. As set forth below, our bylaws may not be amended or repealed by our stockholders, except with the consent of holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.

No Cumulative Voting.

The Delaware General Corporation Law provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless our certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting.

Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue one or more classes or series of preferred stock, and to determine, with respect to any such class or series of preferred stock, the voting powers (if any), designations, powers, preferences, rights and qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferred stock. We have no current intention to issue any shares of preferred stock.

The Delaware General Corporation Law does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of previously authorized shares of our capital stock. However, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, which will apply so long as our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, require, among other things, stockholder approval of certain related party transactions involving issuances of common stock, or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, if the issuance exceeds 1% of the number of shares of common stock outstanding or 1% of the voting power outstanding before the issuance. In addition, shareholder approval is required for certain issuances of common stock, or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, equal to or in excess of 20% of the voting power outstanding before such issuance or the number of shares of our common stock outstanding before the issuance of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Amendment of the Bylaws.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our bylaws may not be amended or repealed by our stockholders except with the consent of holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock and grants our board of directors the authority to amend and repeal our bylaws without a stockholder vote in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of Delaware or our certificate of incorporation. This provision makes it more difficult for our stockholders to make changes to our bylaws that are opposed by our board of directors. This provision of our certificate of incorporation may not be amended or repealed by our stockholders except with the consent of holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock.

RETIREMENT AND CONTINUED VESTING AGREEMENT

This Retirement and Continued Vesting Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between ENERSYS, a Delaware Corporation (the "Company") and _________, an adult individual with an address at ____________ ("Employee").

BACKGROUND

WHEREAS, Employee has heretofore been employed by the Company through one of its subsidiaries as its ____________.

WHEREAS, Employee has voluntarily resigned Employee's employment with the Company effective as of ________ ("Separation Date") and has requested that the Company agree to allow certain equity-based incentive awards (which would have otherwise been automatically cancelled and/or forfeited upon the Separation Date) to continue to vest and/or receive the same treatment absent such separation following the Separation Date in consideration of, and in exchange for, Employee's execution and delivery of this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Company accepts Employee's resignation of employment agrees to allow certain of the Employee's equity-based incentive awards to continue to vest in accordance with their respective terms following the Separation Date, subject to, and conditioned upon, Employee's execution and delivery of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained and the Company's agreement to allow the aforementioned equity-based incentive awards to continue to vest notwithstanding Employee's voluntary termination of employment, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, each intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. **Background; Effectiveness of Agreement**.

1.1 Incorporation of Background; Certain Defined Terms. The above recitals and defined terms set forth therein are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement as if set forth in their entirety.

1.2 Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date both parties sign it (the "Effective Date").

2. **Existing Equity-Based Awards; Other Payments**.

1.1 Continued Conditional Vesting of Existing Equity-Based Awards. In consideration of the Protective Covenants set forth in Section 3 and the release set forth in Section 4, the Company agrees that, notwithstanding the terms and conditions of (a) the Restricted Stock/ Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements (as such term is hereinafter defined in Section 2.2) or (b) the EnerSys 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time **(**the "2017 Equity Incentive Plan") or the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (as such terms are hereinafter defined in Section 2.2) (collectively, the "Equity Incentive Plans"), Employee's retirement will not affect those restricted stock units, market share units, performance share units, or nonqualified stock options set forth in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 2.2 that were awarded to Employee prior to the Effective Date (collectively, the "Existing Equity-Based Awards"). Therefore, the Existing Equity-Based Awards will, subject to Section 3.4, continue to vest (and also be subject to expiration, cancellation and forfeiture) after the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Restricted Stock/Market Share Unit/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements. The number of restricted stock units, market share units, performance share units and stock options that remain outstanding and unvested under the Restricted Stock/Market Share Unit/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements as of the Effective Date and the years during which such units would vest (absent an intervening expiration, cancellation or forfeiture) are set forth on **Schedule 1** attached hereto. The period commencing on the Effective Date and ending the date upon which all of the Existing Equity-Based Awards have either vested or been forfeited will be referred to herein at the "Vesting Period".

1.2 Restricted Stock/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements; 2017 and 2010 Equity Incentive Plans. As used herein, the term "Restricted Stock/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements" means, collectively, the following agreements between the Company and Employee: (a) <*list of outstanding awards*> , together with all of the terms and conditions of the EnerSys 2010 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "2010 Equity Incentive Plan") and the EnerSys 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "2017 Equity Incentive Plan") (collectively, the "Equity Incentive Plans") pursuant to which such Restricted Stock/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements were executed. <*remove Plans that are not applicable to outstanding grants*>

1.3 Expense Reimbursement. The Company will reimburse Employee for reasonable business expenses Employee has incurred prior to the Effective Date in the course of performing business for the Company, in accordance with the Company's normal expense reimbursement policies and practices.

1.4 Unused PTO. The Company will pay Employee $________ less all applicable withholding, for earned but unused PTO. This payment will be made at the same time as the first normal payroll period following the Effective Date.

1.5 Return of Company Property. Employee certifies to the Company that Employee has delivered to the Company all property belonging to the Company, including cell phones, computers, thumb drives, CDs, DVDs, computer disks, credit cards, automobiles, and keys, and all manuals, letters, notes, notebooks, price lists, customer lists, reports and copies thereof and all other materials of a confidential, privileged or proprietary nature relating to the Company's business which are in Employee's possession or under Employee's control, regardless of whether such records are in hard copy or electronically stored. Employee certifies that Employee has not retained, and will not retain, any copies, duplications, reproductions or excerpts of the foregoing materials. Employee further agrees to leave intact all electronic documents maintained on any of the Company's systems.

1.6 Coverage Under Benefit Plans.

1.1.1 The Company will continue to provide Employee the current level of coverage under its employee medical, dental, and vision plans until the end of the month in which the Effective Date occurs.

1.1.2 The Company will terminate Employee's current coverage under all other benefit plans effective on the Effective Date. Employee may be eligible to continue or convert coverages under certain plans as provided by the terms of the applicable plans or law. If Employee has any questions about Employee's rights with respect to other benefits, Employee may call Zachary Hoffman at (1) 610-208-1991 ext. 1861. For information regarding rights under the Company's employee pension/401(k) plans, Employee may call Empower Retirement Services at 1-855-756-4738 or visit them online at: https://participant.empowerretirement.com/participant/#/login.

3. **Protective Covenants.**

1.1 Definitions.

1.1.1 "Competitive Product or Service" means the design, manufacture, importing, development, distribution, marketing, or sale of:

(a) motive power batteries, chargers, products, and accessories (including, without limitation, batteries, chargers and accessories for industrial forklift trucks, other materials handling equipment, and other commercial electric powered vehicles, as well as any software or technology related thereto), and each and every component thereof;

(b) reserve power batteries, chargers, products, and accessories (including, without limitation, standby batteries and power supply equipment for wireless and wireline telecommunications applications, such as central telephone exchanges, microwave relay stations, and switchgear and other instrumentation control systems and those used in utility industries, uninterruptible power supplies and other applications requiring stored energy solutions including medical, aerospace and defense systems, and outdoor equipment enclosure solutions, as well as any software or technology related thereto), and each and every component thereof;

(c) stationary and DC power systems, battery management systems, power control systems, stored energy solutions, energy pipelines, maintenance services, applications for computer and computer-controlled systems, specialty power applications, and any products, accessories, software, technology, consulting services and/or turnkey services relating thereto (including the design, engineering, installation or service thereof), including each and every component thereof; and/or

(d) any other product, service, software, or technology development of any kind or type that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or affiliates (i) now makes, designs, manufactures, imports, develops, distributes, markets, researches or sells, or (ii) makes, designs, manufactures, imports, develops, distributes, markets, researches or sells at any time during your employment with the Company, such as, for example, lithium-ion, nickel-zinc cells or batteries, enclosures or lithium products, including but not limited to those used in space, defense, medical, transportation, industrial, or other stored energy solution applications, and/or hydrogen fuel cells.

1.1.2 "Competitor" means Employee or any other person or organization engaged in (or about to become engaged in) research or development, production, marketing, leasing, selling, or servicing of a Competitive Product or Service.

1.1.3 "Confidential Information" means information that is created and used in the Company's business (or that of any of its Subsidiaries) and which is not generally known by the public, including but not limited to: trade secrets proprietary or customized software and databases; manufacturing processes and methods, product formulas, research and development; new product plans; the Company's confidential records (or that of any of its Subsidiaries) pertaining to its existing or potential customers, including key customer contact information, contract terms and related information; confidential business opportunities; merger or acquisition activity (including targets, opportunities, or prospects); confidential information regarding suppliers or vendors, including key supplier or vendor contact information, contract terms and related information; strategies for advertising and marketing; confidential business processes and strategies, including training, policies and procedures; personnel composition (wages, specialization, etc.); financial and revenue data and reports, including pricing, quoting and billing methods; and any other business information that the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries maintains as confidential. Employee specifically understands and agrees that the term Confidential Information also includes all confidential information of a third party that may be communicated to, acquired by, learned of, or developed by Employee in the course of or as a result of Employee's employment with the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries. Confidential Information does not include information that is or may become known to Employee or to the public from sources outside the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries and through means other than a breach of this Agreement or disclosed by Employee after written approval from the Company.

1.1.4 "Customer" means any person(s) or entity(ies) that, within the period starting twenty-four (24) months prior to the Last Day and ending on the last day of the Restricted Period, Company (or any of its Subsidiaries) (a) provided products or services in connection with the Company's business (or that of any of its Subsidiaries); and/or (b) provided written proposals concerning receiving products or services from the Company (and/or any of its Subsidiaries).

1.1.5 "Indirectly" means that Employee shall not assist others in performing business activities that Employee is prohibited from engaging in directly under this Agreement.

1.1.6 "Last Day" means the Separation Date.

1.1.7 "Restricted Geographic Area" means the territory (*i.e.*: (i) country(ies), (ii) state(s), (iii) county(ies), or (iv) city(ies)) in which, during the period starting twenty-four (24) months prior to the Last Day and ending on the last day of the Restricted Period, the Company or any of its subsidiaries engaged in any business activities with respect to a Competitive Product or Service or in which Employee has knowledge of the Company's plans to engage in any business activities with respect to a Competitive Product or Service.

1.1.8 "Restricted Period" means the Vesting Period. Employee recognizes that this durational term is reasonably and narrowly tailored to the Company's legitimate business interest and need for protection with each position Employee holds at the Company.

1.1.9 "Subsidiary" means any corporation in which more than 50% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock is owned, either directly or indirectly, by the Company or another Subsidiary.

1.1.10 "Trade Secret" means information defined as a trade secret under applicable state law or the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016.

1.2 Restrictive Covenants. To protect the Company's legitimate business interests, including with respect to Employee's access to and use of the Company's Confidential Information and Trade Secrets, including key information about and goodwill in its referral sources, customers and employees, Employee agrees that:

1.1.1 Non-Competition. During the Restricted Period and within the Restricted Geographic Area, Employee shall not, directly or Indirectly, engage or otherwise become involved in providing a Competitive Product or Service without the prior written Consent of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Employee may accept employment with a Competitor whose business is diversified, provided that: (a) Employee shall not be engaged in working on or providing Competitive Products or Services or otherwise use or disclose Confidential Information or Trade Secrets; and (b) the Company receives written assurances from the Competitor and Employee that are satisfactory to the Company that Employee shall not work on or provide Competitive Products or Services, or otherwise use or disclose Confidential Information or Trade Secrets. In addition, nothing in this Agreement is intended to prevent Employee from investing Employee's funds in securities of a person engaged in a business that is directly competitive with the Company if the securities of such a person are listed for trading on a registered securities exchange or actively traded in an over-the-counter market and Employee's holdings represent less than one percent (1%) of the total number of outstanding shares or principal amount of the securities of such a person.

1.1.2 Non-Solicitation and Non-Inducement of Customers. During the Restricted Period and in connection with a Competitive Product or Service, Employee shall not directly or Indirectly: (a) solicit or attempt to solicit any Customer; or (b) induce or encourage any Customer to terminate a relationship with the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries or otherwise to cease accepting services or products from the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries.

1.1.3 Non-Solicitation and Non-Inducement of Employees. During the Restricted Period, Employee shall not directly or Indirectly: (a) solicit, recruit, encourage (or attempt to solicit, recruit or encourage), or by assisting others in soliciting, recruiting or encouraging, any Company employees or former employees (or those of any of Company's Subsidiaries) with whom Employee worked, had business contact, or about whom Employee gained non-public or Confidential Information ("Employees or Former Employees"); (b) contact or communicate with Employees or Former Employees for the purpose of inducing, assisting, encouraging and/or facilitating them to terminate their employment with the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries or find employment or work with another person or entity; (c) provide or pass along to any person or entity the name, contact and/or background information about any Employees or Former Employees or provide references or any other information about them; (d) provide or pass along to Employees or Former Employees any information regarding potential jobs or entities or persons for which to work, including but not limited to job openings, job postings, or the names or contact information of individuals or companies hiring people or accepting job applications; and/or (e) offer employment or work to any Employees or Former Employees. For purposes of this covenant, "Former Employees" shall refer to employees who are not employed by the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries at the time of the attempted recruiting or hiring, but were employed by or working for the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries in the three (3) months prior to the time of the attempted recruiting or hiring and/or interference.

1.1.4 Non-Interference of Vendors and Suppliers. During the Restricted Period, Employee shall not directly or Indirectly interfere with the Company's relationships with its vendors or suppliers in any way that would impair the Company's relationship (or that of any of its Subsidiaries) with such vendors or suppliers, including by reducing, diminishing or otherwise restricting the flow of supplies, services or goods from the vendors or suppliers to the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries.

1.1.5 General Exceptions. Employee understands that Employee's non-compete and/or non-solicitation obligations in this Section shall not apply to Employee if Employee is covered under applicable state or local law prohibiting non-competes or non-solicits, including on the basis of Employee's income at the time of enforcement.

1.1.6 Covenants are Reasonable. Employee acknowledges and agrees that the covenants in this Agreement are necessary and essential to protect the Company's Confidential Information, Trade Secrets and the goodwill in its customers and employees; the area, duration and scope of the covenants in this Agreement are reasonable and necessary to protect the Company; they do not unduly oppress or restrict Employee's ability to earn a livelihood in Employee's chosen profession; they are not an undue restraint on Employee's trade or any of the public interests that may be involved; good and valuable consideration exists for Employee's agreement to be bound by such covenants; and the Company has a legitimate business purpose in requiring Employee to abide by the covenants set forth in this Agreement.

1.3 Confidential Information and Trade Secrets.

1.1.1 Access and Use. Employee expressly acknowledges and agrees that, by virtue of Employee's employment with the Company and exercise of Employee's duties for the Company, Employee will have had access to and will have used certain Confidential Information and Trade Secrets, and that such Confidential Information and Trade Secrets constitute confidential and proprietary business information and/or Trade Secrets of the Company, all of which is the Company's exclusive property. Accordingly, Employee agrees that Employee shall not, and shall not permit any other person or entity to, directly or Indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company: (a) use Confidential Information or Trade Secrets for the benefit of any person or entity other than the Company; (b) remove, copy, duplicate or otherwise reproduce any document or tangible item embodying or pertaining to any of the Confidential Information or Trade Secrets, except as required to perform responsibilities for the Company; and (c) while employed and thereafter, publish, release, disclose, deliver or otherwise make available to any third party any Confidential Information or Trade Secrets by any communication, including oral, documentary, electronic or magnetic information transmittal device or media.

1.1.2 Duration of Confidential Information and Trade Secrets. This obligation of non-disclosure and non-use shall last so long as the information remains confidential. Employee, however, understands that, if Employee primarily lives and works in any state requiring a temporal limit on non-disclosure clauses, Confidential Information shall be protected for the longer of (a) two (2) years following the Last Day or (b) the Restricted Period. Employee also understands that Trade Secrets are protected by statute and are not subject to any time limits. Employee also agrees to contact the Company before using, disclosing, or distributing any Confidential Information or Trade Secrets if Employee has any questions about whether such information is protected information.

1.1.3 Immunity under the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a Trade Secret that: (a) is made (i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or Indirectly, or to an attorney, and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (b) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Disclosures to attorneys, made under seal, or pursuant to court order are also protected in certain circumstances under said Act.

1.1.4 Additional Legal Exceptions to Non-Disclosure Obligations. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent disclosure of Confidential Information as may be required by applicable law or regulation, especially with respect to a Federal or State administrative agency, equivalent State agency, or pursuant to the valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or an authorized government agency, provided that the disclosure does not exceed the extent of disclosure required by such law, regulation, or order. With respect to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, Employee will promptly provide written notice to the General Counsel of the Company of any such order. If the Company chooses to seek a protective order or other remedy, Employee will cooperate fully with the Company. If the Company does not obtain a protective order or other remedy or waives compliance with certain provisions of this Agreement, Employee will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which, in the written opinion of counsel, is legally required to be disclosed and will use Employee's best efforts to obtain assurances that confidential treatment will be accorded to such disclosed Confidential Information. In addition, nothing in this Agreement in any way prohibits or is intended to restrict or impede, and shall not be interpreted or understood as restricting or impeding, Employee from exercising Employee's rights under Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act or otherwise disclosing information as permitted by law.

1.4 Other Provisions.

1.1.1 Non-Disparagement. During the Restricted Period, Employee shall not make any false, disparaging or derogatory statements, orally or in writing, concerning the Company to any third party, including, without limitation, any media outlet, industry group, or financial institution, or any current or former employee, independent sales representative, customer or vendor of the Company.

1.1.2 Forfeiture of Existing Equity-Based Awards. If Employee breaches any of the covenants or agreements set forth on this Section 3 or release in Section 4, any then unvested Existing Equity-Based Awards shall be immediately and automatically forfeited. All vested Existing Equity-Based Awards shall be settled at the end of the three (3) year or four (4) year period, as applicable, from the date of the award thereof and shall remain subject in all respects to all restrictions on transferability which apply to such Existing Equity-Based Awards generally pursuant to the applicable Equity Incentive Plan or the applicable Restricted Stock/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreement, as appropriate.

1.1.3 Relief, Remedies and Enforcement. Employee acknowledges and agrees that a breach of any provision of this Agreement by me will cause serious and irreparable injury to the Company that will be difficult to quantify and that money damages alone shall not adequately compensate the Company. In the event of a breach or threatened or intended breach of this Agreement by Employee, the Company shall be entitled to injunctive relief, both temporary and final, enjoining and restraining such breach or threatened or intended breach. Employee further agrees that should Employee breach this Agreement, the Company will be entitled to any and all other legal or equitable remedies available to it, including the recovery and return of any amount paid to Employee to enter into this Agreement, the disgorgement of any profits, commissions, or fees realized by Employee, any subsequent employers, any business owned or operated by Employee, or any of my agents, heirs, or assigns. Employee shall also pay the Company all reasonable costs and attorneys' fees the Company incurred because of Employee's breach of any provisions of this Agreement.

4. **Release and No Complaints**.

1.1 Release. In consideration of the continued vesting of outstanding equity awards set forth in Section 2.1, which Employee acknowledges that Employee would not otherwise be entitled to receive, Employee hereby fully, forever, irrevocably and unconditionally releases, remises and discharges the Company, its affiliated corporations and subsidiaries and its and their respective officers, directors, stockholders, agents, insurers, and benefit plans (collectively, the "Released Parties") from any and all claims, complaints, demands, actions, causes of action, lawsuits, debts, costs, covenants, agreements, promises, damages, obligations, liabilities and expenses (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and costs) of every kind, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, which Employee ever had or now has against any of the Released Parties arising out of, or relating in any way to, Employee's hiring by, employment with, or separation of employment from the Company, or otherwise relating to Employee's interactions, involvement or employment with the Company, which are based on any act, event or omission occurring on or before the date Employee executes and delivers this Agreement to the Company (collectively, "Claims"). Employee understands and acknowledges that the release set forth in this Section 4.1 releases and waives all Claims against all of the Released Parties to the extent permitted by law, except (i) any claim for breach of the provisions of this Agreement and (ii) any rights to claim vested benefits under, and in accordance with, the terms of (A) the Equity Incentive Plans and related Existing Equity-Based Awards and (B) any other applicable employee benefit plan maintained or sponsored by the Company, (iii) any claim for unemployment compensation benefits, and (iv) any claim for workers' compensation benefits. Employee certifies that Employee is not presently aware of any illness or injury arising out of Employee's employment with the Company, and that as it relates to Employee, the Company has complied in all respects with its obligations under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938.

1.2 No Complaints. Employee represents and warrants to the Company that Employee has not filed any charge or complaint based on any Claims released by this Agreement against any of the Released Parties with any local, federal or state administrative agency or court and agrees that Employee shall not to do so in the future, except as specifically permitted by law. Furthermore, if any such charge or complaint is filed by or on behalf of Employee against any or all of the Released Parties, Employee shall disclaim entitlement to any relief and shall not accept any relief obtained with respect to such Claims. If Employee files any charge or complaint with respect to any Claims released by this Agreement, Employee shall pay the Company's or any of the other applicable Released Parties' attorneys' fees and costs in defending against such Claims. Nothing in this Agreement shall bar Employee from making reports or filing complaints with the Securities and Exchange Commission or other federal or state agencies. Further, Employee does not waive any right Employee may have to receive whistleblower awards in connection with such reports or complaints.

5. **Miscellaneous**.

1.1 Notices. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid with return receipt requested, to the residence of Employee at the address set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement, or hand delivered to Employee in the case of notices to Employee; and by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid with return receipt requested to the principal office of the Company, in the case of notices to the Company. Notices to the Company shall not be effective unless given to the Company at 2366 Bernville Road, Reading, PA 19605, Attention: General Counsel.

1.2 Waiver. The waiver by Employee or the Company of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party hereto shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by either party.

1.3 Severability. The parties hereto recognize that the laws and public policies of various jurisdictions may differ as to the validity and enforceability of covenants similar to those set forth herein. It is the intention of the parties that the provisions hereof be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and policies of each jurisdiction in which enforcement may be sought, and that the unenforceability (or the modification to conform to such laws or policies) of any provisions hereof shall not render unenforceable, or impair, the remainder of the provisions hereof. Accordingly, if at the time of enforcement of any provision hereof, a court of competent jurisdiction holds that the restrictions stated herein are unreasonable under circumstances then existing, the parties hereto agree that the maximum period, scope, or geographic area reasonable under such circumstances will be substituted for the stated period, scope or geographical area and that such court shall be allowed to revise the restrictions contained herein to cover the maximum period, scope and geographical area permitted by law. Furthermore, if any such restriction is held to be void but would be valid if part of the wording (including in particular, but without limitation, the definitions) were deleted, such restriction will apply with so much of the wording deleted as may be necessary to make it valid or effective.

1.4 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Employee may not assign my rights and obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Company. The Company may assign this Agreement and/or its rights or obligations under this Agreement. Any and all rights and remedies of the Company under this Agreement inure to the benefit of and will be enforceable by any successor or assignee of the Company.

1.5 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede and replace any and all previous contracts, arrangements or understandings between the Company and Employee relating to Employee's employment or the consequences of a termination of such employment; *provided*, *however*, that, (a) Employee shall continue to be bound by all prior agreements Employee entered into with the Company relating to confidentiality, trade secrets, non-competition, and restrictive covenants ("Prior Restrictive Agreements"); and (b) except as otherwise specifically set forth in Section 2.1, this Agreement does not change or otherwise affect (i) the Restricted Stock/Market Share Unit Agreements under which the Existing Equity-Based Awards were granted to Employee or the applicable Equity Incentive Plan or (ii) any other rights which Employee may have (if any) under any of the other employee benefit plans or schemes maintained by the Company or its affiliates and in which Employee is a participant as of the Effective Date. This Agreement may be amended at any time by mutual written agreement of the parties hereto.

1.6 Acknowledgement Regarding Voluntary Resignation of Employment. The Company hereby acknowledges that Employee voluntarily resigned from Employee's employment.

1.7 Cooperation. Employee shall (a) cooperate fully with reasonable requests from the Company in connection with matters with which Employee was involved prior to the Effective Date and (b) sign all letters the Company requests in which Employee confirms Employee's resignation as an officer of Company or any of its affiliated or Subsidiary companies.

1.8 Withholding. The payment of any amount pursuant to the Restricted Stock/Performance Share Unit/Stock Option Agreements shall be subject to applicable withholding and payroll taxes and such other deductions as may be required under the respective terms thereof or the Equity Incentive Plans or any of the Company's other applicable employee benefit plans, if any.

1.9 Applicable Law; Consent to Jurisdiction; Etc. Subject to the exceptions below, this Agreement is made pursuant to, and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (and United States federal law, to the extent applicable), irrespective of the principal place of business, residence or domicile of the parties hereto, and without giving effect to otherwise applicable principles of conflict of laws. Any legal action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement will be instituted in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, and each party (a) irrevocably waives any objection which such party may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such action, suit or proceeding and any claims that such action, suit or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum, and (b) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court. Any and all service of process and any other notice in any such action, suit or proceeding shall be effective against any party if given as provided herein.

1.10 Notice of Rights Under the ADEA. Employee acknowledges that:

1.1.1 *Consideration*. Employee will have twenty-one (21) days within which to consider the terms set forth in this Agreement. Employee may sign this Agreement before the expiration of such twenty-one (21) day consideration period.

1.1.2 *Consultation With an Attorney*. Employee has been advised by the Company that Employee may consult with an attorney of Employee's choosing at Employee's own expense prior to signing this Agreement and that Employee has, in fact, consulted with an attorney prior to signing this Agreement.

1.1.3 *Revocation Period*. For a period of seven (7) days after signing this Agreement, Employee may revoke the release of Claims under the ADEA set forth in this Agreement by delivering written notice of such revocation to EnerSys' General Counsel, Joseph G. Lewis, within such seven (7) day period. If Employee revokes Employee's release of ADEA Claims, this entire Agreement will be void and Employee will not be entitled to receive any of the payments or benefits provided by this Agreement.

1.1.4 *Knowing and Voluntary Waiver and Release of Claims*. Employee has waived and released the Claims knowingly and voluntarily in exchange for the payments and other benefits set forth in this Agreement, and Employee acknowledges that Employee would not otherwise be entitled to those benefits.

1.11 <u>Headings/Other Definitions</u>. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be used to interpret or construe any of its provisions.

1.12 <u>Survival</u>. All wrongful competition, wrongful solicitation, and confidential information/trade secret obligations in this Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement, and no dispute regarding any other provisions of this Agreement or regarding Employee's employment or the termination of Employee's employment shall prevent the operation and enforcement of these obligations.

1.13 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Either party to this Agreement may deliver an executed counterpart hereof by facsimile transmission or electronic mail (as a portable document format (PDF) file) to the other party hereto and any such delivery shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of a manually signed counterpart of this Agreement.

6. **<u>Section 409A</u>**.

1.1 <u>Interpretation</u>. The benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to comply with, or be an exempt from, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations, guidance, or other interpretive authority thereunder ("Section 409A"). To the extent that the benefits are subject to Section 409A, this Agreement will be interpreted and construed in favor of the Employee to the fullest extent allowed under Section 409A and the applicable guidance thereunder to satisfy the requirements of Section 409A or, alternatively, to comply with an exemption from Section 409A and the applicable guidance thereunder. Each payment of compensation under this Agreement will be treated as a "separate payment" of compensation for purposes of applying Section 409A and the short-term deferral exception.

1.2 <u>Separation from Service and Specified Employee</u>. To the extent Section 409A applies, any reference herein to a termination of employment, retirement, separation from service or phrases of similar import will mean a "separation from service" as defined in Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(h). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, if the Employee is deemed on the date of termination of employment to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" under Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service" of the Employee, and (ii) the date of the Employee's death, to the extent required under Section 409A. Upon the expiration of the foregoing delay period, all payments and benefits delayed pursuant to this paragraph shall be paid to the Employee in a lump sum, and any remaining payments and benefits due under the

Agreement shall be paid or provided in accordance with the normal payment dates specified for them herein.

1.3 Payment Dates. Whenever a payment under this Agreement specifies a payment period with reference to a number of days or months, the actual date of payment within the specified period shall be within the sole discretion of the Company. In the event the payment period under this Agreement for any nonqualified deferred compensation commences in one calendar year and ends in a second calendar year, to the extent necessary to comply with Section 409A, the payment shall not be paid until the later of (i) the first payroll date of the second calendar year, or (ii) the date that such release becomes effective and irrevocable. The Employee shall not have the ability to control, directly or indirectly, the timing of any payments of deferred compensation subject to Section 409A.

1.4 No Warranty or Guaranty of Tax Treatment. The tax treatment of the benefits provided under this Agreement is not warranted or guaranteed. The Company does not represent or guarantee that any particular federal or state income, payroll or other tax treatment will result from the compensation or benefits payable under this Agreement. The Company does not represent that this Agreement complies with Section 409A and in no event shall the Company, its affiliates nor their respective directors, officers, employees or advisers be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on the Employee (or any other individual claiming a benefit through the Employee) pursuant to Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Section 409A. The Employee is solely responsible for the proper tax reporting and timely payment of any tax or interest for which he or she is liable as a result of the compensation or benefits payable pursuant to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement freely and voluntarily with the intention of being legally bound by it.

Employee	**EnerSys**
By:____________	By:____________
Name:_________	Name: David M. Shaffer
Dated:____________	Title: President & CEO
	Dated:____________

SCHEDULE 1

Grant Date	Unvested Restricted Stock Units*	Unvested Total Shareholder Return Units*	Unvested EPS Performance Units*	Unvested Stock Options	Year In Which Full Vesting Would Occur

* Subject to adjustment for any future declared and paid cash dividends.

Exhibit 21.1

ENERSYS
Subsidiaries

EnerSys Argentina S.A.	Argentina
EnerSys Australia Pty Ltd.	Australia
ICS Industries Pty Ltd.	Australia
ICS Sheet Metal Pty Ltd.	Australia
Alpha Technologies Pty. Ltd.	Australia
EnerSys GmbH	Austria
EnerSys Belgium BV	Belgium
EnerSys Brasil Ltda.	Brazil
EnerSys Participacoes Ltda.	Brazil
Industrial Battery Holding Ltda.	Brazil
Alpha Innovations Industria e Comercio de Produtos Eletronicos Ltda.	Brazil
EnerSys Bulgaria EOOD	Bulgaria
EnerSys Canada Inc.	Canada
Alpha Technologies Ltd.	Canada
EnerSys Cayman Euro L.P.	Cayman Islands
EnerSys Cayman Holdings L.P.	Cayman Islands
EnerSys Cayman Inc.	Cayman Islands
YCI, Inc.	Cayman Islands
EnerSystem Chile Ltda.	Chile
EnerSys (Chaozhou) Huada Batteries Company Limited	China
EnerSys (China) Huada Batteries Company Limited	China
EnerSys (Chongqing) Huada Batteries Company Limited	China
EnerSys (Jiangsu) Huada Batteries Company Limited (94.7%) *	China
EnerSys (Yangzhou) Huada Batteries Co. Ltd.	China
Shenzhen Huada Power Supply Mechanical & Electrical Co. Ltd.	China
Alphatec Technologies (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	China
SiteTel Shanghai Co Ltd.	China
EnerSys, s.r.o.	Czech Republic
EnerSys A/S	Denmark
EnerSys Europe Oy	Finland
EnerSys SARL	France
EnerSys SNC	France
Hawker GmbH	Germany
EnerSys AE	Greece
EnerSys Asia Limited	Hong Kong
Telecomponents & Supply (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong
EnerSys Hungária Kft.	Hungary
EnerSys Battery Private Limited	India
EnerSys India Batteries Private Ltd.	India
Alpha Tech Energy Solutions India Private Limited	India

EnerSys S.r.l.	Italy
EnerSys Holdings (Luxembourg) Sarl	Luxembourg
EnerSys (Luxembourg) Finance Sarl	Luxembourg
DCPM Engineering Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
EnerSys Malaysia Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
MIB Energy Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
UTS Holdings Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
UTS Technology (JB) Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
UTS Technology (PG) Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
EnerSys de Mexico, S de R.L. de CV	Mexico
EnerSys de Mexico II, S de R.L. de CV	Mexico
Powersonic, S de R.L. de CV	Mexico
Yecoltd, S. de R.L. de CV	Mexico
Batterias Hawker de Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Alpha Mexico Network Power S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Riverfront Holding S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Alpha Innovations Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
ENAS Industrial Batteries Morocco Sarl	Morocco
EnerSys AS	Norway
EnerSys sp. z o.o.	Poland
EnerSys JSC	Russia
Battery Power International Pte Ltd.	Singapore
EnerSys Reserve Power Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
EnerSys South East Asia Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
NaviSemi Energy Pte Ltd.	Singapore
EnerSys, s.r.o.	Slovak Republic
Acumuladores Industriales EnerSys SA	Spain
EnerSys AB	Sweden
Purcell Systems International AB	Sweden
N Holding AB	Sweden
SiteTel Sweden AB	Sweden
EH Batterien AG	Switzerland
EH Europe GmbH	Switzerland
EH Global Holdings GmbH	Switzerland
EH Swiss Holdings GmbH	Switzerland
EnerSys BV	The Netherlands
Enersys Ak✔ Sanaya Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi	Turkey
EnerSys LLC	Ukraine
NorthStar Battery DMCC	United Arab Emirates
ABSL Power Solutions Ltd.	United Kingdom
EnerSys Holdings UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
EnerSys Ltd.	United Kingdom
NaviSemi Inc.	California
ABSL Power Solutions Inc.	Delaware
EnerSys Advanced Systems Inc.	Delaware

EnerSys Capital Inc.	Delaware
EnerSys Delaware Inc.	Delaware
EnerSys Delaware LLC I	Delaware
EnerSys Delaware LLC II	Delaware
EnerSys Delaware LLC III	Delaware
EnerSys Delaware LLC IV	Delaware
EnerSys Delaware LLC V	Delaware
EnerSys Energy Products Inc.	Delaware
EnerSys European Holding Co.	Delaware
EnerSys Mexico Holdings LLC	Delaware
EnerSys Mexico Management LLC	Delaware
Esfinco,LLC	Delaware
Hawker Powersource, Inc.	Delaware
Hawker Power Systems, Inc.	Delaware
Purcell Systems, Inc.	Delaware
Quallion LLC	Delaware
NorthStar Battery Company, LLC	Missouri
New Pacifico Realty, Inc.	Nevada
Alpha Technologies Services, Inc.	Nevada
Alpha Broadband Services Inc.	Nevada

* *Majority-owned by EnerSys with the remaining interests held by third parties.*

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-226712) pertaining to the EnerSys 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,

(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-219838) pertaining to the EnerSys 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, and

(3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-168717) pertaining to the EnerSys 2010 Equity Incentive Plan;

of our reports dated May 25, 2022, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of EnerSys and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of EnerSys included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of EnerSys for the year ended March 31, 2022.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
May 25, 2022

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, David M. Shaffer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of EnerSys;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting, which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

ENERSYS

By /s/ David M. Shaffer

David M. Shaffer
Chief Executive Officer

Date: May 25, 2022

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Andrea J. Funk, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of EnerSys;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting, which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

ENERSYS

By /s/ Andrea J. Funk

Andrea J. Funk
Chief Financial Officer

Date: May 25, 2022

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18. U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of EnerSys on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of EnerSys.

ENERSYS

By /s/ David M. Shaffer

David M. Shaffer
Chief Executive Officer

By /s/ Andrea J. Funk

Andrea J. Funk
Chief Financial Officer

Date: May 25, 2022